



IPID

Independent Police Investigative Directorate

Annual Report | 2014-2015



ipid

Department:
Independent Police Investigative Directorate
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION	3
1. DIRECTORATE GENERAL INFORMATION	4
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS	5
3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER	6
4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT	7
5. REPORT OF THE ACTING ACCOUNTING OFFICER	8
6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT	14
7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW	15
7.1. Vision	15
7.2. Mission	15
7.3. Values	15
8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES	16
9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE	17
10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER	18
PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION	19
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES	20
2. OVERVIEW OF DIRECTORATE PERFORMANCE	20
2.1 Service Delivery Environment	20
2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan	20
2.3 Organisational environment	22
2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes	22
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS	22
4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME	23
4.1 Programme 1: Administration	23
4.2 Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management	27
4.3 Programme 3: Legal Services	32
4.4 Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	35
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS	39
5.1 Transfer payments to public entities	39
STATISTICAL REPORT	40
1. INTRODUCTION	41
2. THE MANDATE OF THE IPID IN RESPECT OF INVESTIGATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	41
3. SECTION A: CASE INTAKE IN TERMS OF THE IPID MANDATE	41
3.1. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (a) AND (b) – DEATHS IN POLICE CUSTODY AND DEATHS AS A RESULT OF POLICE ACTION	46
3.2. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (c) – COMPLAINT OF THE DISCHARGE OF OFFICIAL FIREARM	54
3.3. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (d) – RAPE BY POLICE OFFICER(S)	55
3.4. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (e) – RAPE IN POLICE CUSTODY	56
3.5. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (f) – TORTURE / ASSAULT	57
3.6. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (g) – CORRUPTION	58
3.7. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (h) – OTHER CRIMINAL MATTERS AND MISCONDUCT	60
3.8. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(2) – SYSTEMIC CORRUPTION	64

Table of Contents

4.	THE NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED	65
5.	ALLOCATED CASES PER PROVINCE	67
6.	COMPLETION OF CASES.....	69
6.1.	COMPLETION OF DEATH IN POLICE CUSTODY AND AS A RESULT OF POLICE ACTION	72
6.2.	COMPLETION OF CRIMINAL OFFENCES CASES	73
6.3.	COMPLETION OF MISCONDUCT CASES	75
7.	ATTENDING OF CRIME SCENE AND POST MORTEMs.....	76
8.	CRIMINAL RECOMMENDATIONS TO NPA AND THE OUTCOME	78
9.	DISCIPLINARY RECOMMENDATIONS TO SAPS AND THE OUTCOMES	80
10.	CONVICTIONS AND ACQUITTALS.....	82
10.1.	DISCIPLINARY CONVICTIONS.....	82
10.2.	DISCIPLINARY ACQUITTALS.....	88
10.3.	CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS.....	91
10.4.	CRIMINAL ACQUITTALS.....	94
11.	THE ARREST OF POLICE MEMBERS.....	96
12.	THE CASES ON COURT ROLLS.....	98
13.	MANNER OF CLOSURE.....	99
PART C: GOVERNANCE.....		102
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	103
2.	RISK MANAGEMENT	103
3.	FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....	103
4.	MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	103
5.	CODE OF CONDUCT.....	104
6.	HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	104
7.	PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES	104
8.	SCOPA RESOLUTIONS	105
9.	PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS	105
10.	INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	105
11.	AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT.....	107
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		110
1.	INTRODUCTION.....	111
2.	OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES	111
3.	HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS	112
PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....		139
1.	REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	140
2.	ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE INDEPENDENT POLICE INVESTIGATIVE DIRECTORATE	144

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

I. DIRECTORATE GENERAL INFORMATION

INDEPENDENT POLICE INVESTIGATIVE DIRECTORATE

PHYSICAL ADDRESS: City Forum Building
114 Madiba Street
PRETORIA

POSTAL ADDRESS: Private Bag X941
PRETORIA
0001

TELEPHONE NUMBER/S: +27 12 399 0000

FAX NUMBER: +27 12 326 0408

EMAIL ADDRESS: info@ipid.gov.za

WEBSITE ADDRESS: www.ipid.gov.za

2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
AO	Accounting Officer
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
MEC	Member of Executive Council
HOD	Head of Department
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
TR	Treasury Regulations
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SCM	Supply Chain Management
EU	European Union
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
APP	Annual Performance Plan
Assault GBH	Assault with intent to do Grievous Bodily Harm
DPP	Director of Public Prosecutions
ICD	Independent Complaints Directorate
IPID	Independent Police Investigative Directorate
NPA	National Prosecuting Authority
SAPS	South African Police Services
MPS	Municipal Police Services
SPP	Senior Public Prosecutor
SOP	Standard Operating Procedure
VAT	Value- Added Tax

3. FOREWORD BY THE MINISTER



Our government has a responsibility to ensure that all South Africans are and feel safe. This responsibility also falls on the shoulders of all South Africans. Recently we have seen a disturbing increase in the killing of members of the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Metro Police Service. As a country of law abiding citizens, we should all condemn such dastardly acts which are committed by criminals who have no other interest other than to destabilize the country and compromise the safety of its citizens.

Members of our various police services have been tasked with ensuring that society remains safe against criminals. This is a mandate that should be taken seriously. South Africa is a constitutional democracy where the Constitution has supremacy. All our actions, especially those of the police, should be underpinned by the respect for the law. South African citizens should have the highest respect for the police. Since my appointment, we have been working hard to listen to communities in relation to policing so that our interventions are informed by the experiences of South Africans. We will continue to engage communities so that together we find real and lasting solutions. I cannot stress enough the need for the public to support the fight against crime. Without such support, we will not win this fight.

There have been a number of undesirable matters in the public domain regarding the conduct of some police officers. I am pleased that the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) has responded quickly to investigate such matters. This government will not compromise its requirement that police officers be people of the utmost integrity and moral standing for the communities they serve.

This Annual Report sets out how the IPID carried out its mandate without fear or favour. It is an account to South Africans in respect of the investigations done and the outcomes thereof. There is no doubt that IPID plays an increasingly important role in ensuring oversight of the SAPS and Metro Police Services.

The work reflected in this report, took place within the context of leadership challenges within the IPID. We are pleased that all the Provincial Heads have been appointed and the leadership of the IPID has been stabilized.

I would like to convey my gratitude to the management and staff of the IPID for their commitment in the face of difficulties.

It is my pleasure to table the IPID's Annual Report for 2014/15.



Hon. Minister NPT Nhleko
Minister of Police
Date: 15 September 2015

4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT

This is the third report of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) since it was given additional powers and a changed mandate.

This annual report reflects the work done by the IPID in the 2014/15 financial year, which came with significant challenges for it. There was a leadership vacuum for most of the year until nine Provincial Heads and three Programme Managers were appointed. These appointments came at the right time and served the purpose of stabilizing the organization. Now that key Senior Management posts have been filled, we expect better results in regard to investigations.

The IPID has an unenviable role of fighting criminality within the ranks of members of the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Municipal Police Services (MPS). The IPID's investigations result in recommendations to both the SAPS and the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA). We are pleased that Parliament's concerns regarding the implementation of IPID recommendations by the police have largely been addressed. As the Ministry of Police we also expect to see policy recommendations that can assist us in policy formulation to improve policing in our country.

We note that Programme 1: Administration met and even exceeded most of its targets. It is encouraging that the IPID had a substantial number of stakeholder engagement both nationally and provincially. This will go a long way in ensuring that the IPID is known in the communities that it serves. This is part of our ethos of taking government services to the people. The retention strategy/policy was approved by the Accounting Officer; this development should stem the loss of personnel and attract talent to the ranks of the IPID.

Capacity remains a challenge for the IPID. This can be seen in the performance of the core function which did not meet some of its targets. This is an area that should receive more attention to ensure that there is greater output in the resolution of cases. The IPID has developed an expansion strategy that sets out the resource requirements for the next MTEF period. In the event it is funded, the capacity constraints of IPID will be sufficiently addressed.

The IPID has yet again received an unqualified audit report from the Auditor-General. We congratulate the management and staff of the IPID for this achievement.



Hon. MM. Soty, MP
Deputy Minister of Police
Date: 15 September 2015



5. REPORT OF THE ACTING ACCOUNTING OFFICER



Mr. KI Kgamanyane
Acting Executive Director

Overview of the Accounting Officer

Overview of the operations for the Directorate:

During the inception of ICD in 1997, the Department of Public Service and Administration (DPSA) determined that the ideal human capacity for the then Independent Complaints Directorate (ICD) should be 535 posts. Even though the Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) directly investigates considerably more cases than its predecessor did, the human capacity is currently at 393 posts, far below the 535 posts that the ICD needed. This reality puts considerable pressure on the few human resources who have to deal with the heavy workload.

The number of cases investigated by the IPID is significantly higher than the cases investigated by its predecessor. However, when comparing the first two years of the IPID's operation, the number of cases received have declined in all categories except one. Therefore, the IPID has already had a good impact in reducing police criminality. This improvement was achieved with limited resources and capacity. Whilst the reduction indicates improvement, the figures are still unacceptably high.

A total of 5 879 cases were reported to the IPID for the period 2014/2015 financial year. The majority of the cases fall within Section 28(1) (a) to (h) of the IPID Act. Of these, inter-alia: 3711 were assault cases, 940 cases were complaints of the discharge of official firearm(s), 396 cases were incidence of death as a result of police action, 90 were cases of other criminal matters and 244 incidents of death in police custody. The IPID had a total workload of 10657 (including backlog) cases for the period 2014/15. Of the 10657 workload 5137 cases were completed which represents 48% of the workload.

The Directorate managed to increase its female representation at senior management level to 45% in 2014/15; however, these will also be addressed through the implementation of the Employment Equity plan in 2015/16. Key positions at senior management were filled with females in the latter part of the year.

Overview of the financial results for the Directorate:

The overall spending performance for 2014/15 financial year was 99% against the expected spending target of 100% of the allocated budget, which represents a remarkable improvement in the Directorate spending as compared to the previous financial year. The spending outcomes represent the actual resources used by the Directorate to achieve its performance targets. The overall spending is at satisfactory level with the Programmes' spending ranges from 61% to 100%. In total the Directorate reported 1% under spending mainly in Programme 3: Legal Services due to the delay in filling of the funded vacancies which includes the Programme Manager.

Most of the expenditure was reported in last quarter of the year under review. Intervention by management to improve the spending trend has made a positive contribution on the overall spending patterns of the Programmes. Bulk procurements were planned mainly to address the unavailability of investigative equipment which in some cases affected the work of the investigators. The Directorate is certain that the procurement of machinery and equipment has been addressed adequately hence the following year's allocation was reallocated to compensation of employees in order to strengthen the investigative human capacity. The outstanding personnel performance rewards and pay progression were also addressed in the year under review which also contributed positively to the morale of staff members.

During the previous two financial years, the IPID could not spend its entire budget allocation. This was mainly due to the vacancies in critical positions. Various mechanisms including spending plans with target dates were effectively implemented subsequent to the appointment of key responsibility managers including nine (09) Provincial Heads. The process of filling the mentioned key positions was concluded in the middle of the financial year hence full implementation of operational plans including the bulk procurement happened towards the end of the year following various consultation processes.

Due to the limited funding, the IPID was unable to implement some of its planned projects such as, Information Communication Technology (ICT) Plan which was intended to improve the ICT infrastructure. Furthermore, targets in investigations as well as community outreach and stakeholder management activities were reduced, in line with limited resources for the MTEF period.

Departmental receipts	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over) / Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over) / Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	150	150	-	111	150	(39)
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods	-	-	-	1	-	1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	16	16	-	44	11	33
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	539	540	(1)	97	160	(63)
Total	705	706	(1)	253	321	(68)

IPID is not a revenue focus organisation. Its policy mandate is purely on investigation which is a free service. The insignificant reported amount of revenue is mainly on refunds to the Directorate than sales of goods and services. The main sources of revenue are sales of tender documents and monthly parking fee which collection is based on recovery of the costs related to the used stationery and parking costs which the Directorate pay to the landlord.

General Information

Programme Name	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	78 338	78 257	81	89 050	85 592	3 458
Investigation and information services	147 473	147 467	6	121 242	101 994	19 248
Legal Services	5 323	3 247	2 076	4 450	3 306	1 144
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	3 585	3 433	152	2 249	2249	-
Total	234 719	232 404	2 315	216 991	193 141	23 850

Programme 1: Administration

The Programme's spending patterns reflect the directorate's effort to increase various sub-programmes' ability to support core service delivery programmes in the delivery of the Directorate mandate. The majority of vacancies including senior management positions of Directors: Corporate Governance and Internal Audit in sub-programmes Directorate Management and Internal Audit were filled in the year under review to strengthen good governance in the directorate. Although the programme 'overall budget allocation declined as compared with the financial years 2013/14, the majority of performance targets were met with the acceptable spending target of 99.9%.

Accordingly, the bulk of expenditure was in Corporate Services under Goods and Services due to the centralised ICT related activities such as data-lines, mainframe services, internet services and software licences. The office accommodation expenditure under devolution of rates was also accommodated and has reported 100% spending.

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

The Programme's spending continued to increase significantly between 2013/14 and 2014/15, particularly in the sub-programme Investigation Services. This was as a result of the increased number of mandatory investigations conducted by various provincial offices and the building of investigative support capacity. Due to the nature of IPID's labour intensive work, the programme registered significant expenditure in compensation of employees. The bulk procurement for investigative equipment was done under the leadership of the programme manager, in the sub-programme Investigative Management, hence the sub-programmes allocation and spending increased significantly as compared with the previous financial year.

The bulk of expenditure in the sub-programme Information Management represents the amount incurred on the Case Management System. All sub-programmes continued to account for the increased expenditure in travel and subsistence, skills development for the investigators and ICT related services.

Programme 3: Legal Services

The Programme received additional allocation in the year under review (2014/15), to increase the legal service capacity; however the reported actual expenditure is less than the projected expenditure due to the reported staff turnover in legal services. Three (3) SMS vacant positions; Chief Director: Legal Services, Director: Litigation Advisory Services and Director: Investigation Advisory Services were all filled 01 April 2015 and the delay affected the spending trend.

The increased expenditure in goods and services, specifically on travel and subsistence, was mainly due to consultations with various stakeholders, including the state attorney and state law advisors, on legal service matters relating to investigation of cases.

Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management

The bulk of spending in this Programme was reported in compensation of employees mainly to capacitate the support that ensured participation in crime prevention and safety initiatives; and organize campaigns that increase public awareness of the provisions of the IPID Act, the directorate's functions and the utilisation of its services.

The Programme also conducted regular monitoring of responsiveness of the SAPS, MPS and NPA to the IPID recommendations as well as reporting on SAPS/MPS compliance with reporting obligations in terms of the IPID Act. The Programme spending trend particularly in travel and subsistence was mainly affected by delay in appointment of the programme manager since some of the planned activities were delayed.

Virements

For the year under review, the Directorate only prepared and implemented a virement for an amount of R32 000 that was approved by the Acting Executive Director from Programme 3: Legal Services, compensation of employees to Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management in the same economic classification to address the reported shortfall as a result of correction of personnel linking codes.

Roll overs

The Directorate (IPID) did not apply for roll over in the financial year under review.

Unauthorised Expenditure

The Directorate did not incur unauthorised expenditure in the year under audit. The reported amount in our books is made of a prior's over expenditure by programme 2 and 3 in the financial year 2008/09 and 2005/06 respectively. The submission to request the authorisation has since been submitted to National Treasury for their consideration and by the reporting date (31 March 2015) the approval for authorisation was not yet granted.

Irregular Expenditure

There was an amount of R4 293.24 raised in the current financial year related to the use of prohibited service providers. The referred service providers have since been removed from the Directorate Supplier' database to avoid the reoccurrence.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

The Directorate, in the financial year under review, incurred an amount of R2 836.53 interest in various Telkom monthly payment transactions. There was also an over payment identified due to miscalculation of VAT on a supplier invoice. The identified amounts were reported in the directorate 'fruitless & wasteful expenditure register for further internal investigation to determine the cause and the required action. The same amounts were also disclosed in the Annual Financial Statement (AFS) fruitless & wasteful expenditure secondary note.

Future plans of the Directorate

The IPID has identified the following Strategic priorities as the areas of focus for 2015/16 MTEF period.

- Establishment of the National Specialised Investigation Team (Protection Unit);
- Training and capacity building of investigators;
- Maintain an unqualified Audit; and
- Identification and investigation of systemic corruption cases.

Public Private Partnerships

The IPID did not enter into any Public Private Partnership (PPP) transaction before and in the period under review.

Discontinued activities / activities to be discontinued

The IPID operated within its IPID Act mandate and did not discontinue any of its functions during the year under audit.

New or proposed activities

The Directorate has developed a strategy on the expansion of the establishment. Majority of the relevant stakeholder in government have been consulted. These includes the Ministry of Police, the Portfolio Committee on Police, the Select Committee on Safety and Security, Directorate of Public Service and Administration and the National Treasury.

The footprint of the Directorate will be expanded with the establishment of further Districts and Regional offices over the next five years. This will make the IPID more accessible, increase reach and coverage. The implementation of the strategy will depend on future budget allocations. This Expansion Strategy will form part of the main pillar of the process of achieving full complement status and fulfilling all provisions of the IPID Act. Due to the fiscal pressures the expansion strategy will not be funded for the 2015-2016 financial year.

Supply chain management

List all unsolicited bid proposals concluded for the year under review

During the period under review, the Directorate did not receive any unsolicited bid proposal.

Indicate whether SCM processes and systems are in place to prevent irregular expenditure

The Directorate developed a payment checklist that helped officials to identify any non-compliance with the applicable prescripts. The use of irregular expenditure registers also assisted in reporting of such expenditure. The managers held various meetings and workshops, and were encouraged to immediately report any suspected irregular expenditure transactions. As part of statutory financial reporting, the In Year Monitoring report (IYM) also reflected irregular expenditure, if incurred, on a monthly basis.

Challenges experienced in SCM and how they were resolved

Although the SCM Unit was capacitated in the year under review, lack of skills was identified as a challenge that requires urgent attention. It was identified that the majority of SCM officials were not trained on various SCM processes and that affected the Directorate's procurement process.

Due to the delay in vetting of the recommended service providers for procurement of goods and services, the Directorate operated with the majority of its contracts on a month-to-month basis. However, the Vetting Unit has since been established to address the shortcomings.

Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties

During the period under review, the Directorate received a gift of 75 desk calendars to the value of R6 000.00 to distribute to staff members from Travel with Flair. The information was also disclosed in annexure 1H of the Annual Financial Statements.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

In the financial year under review and the prior years, the Directorate did not request or receive an exemption or deviation from National Treasury to deviate from the PFMA, Treasury Regulations (TR) or the financial reporting requirements.

Events after the reporting date

- Subsequent to the appointment of the Acting Executive Director in 24 March 2015, various policies were approved in April and May 2015 for implementation.
- The Programme Manager: Investigation and Information Management and Provincial Head for Limpopo were both put on precautionary suspension with effect from the 22nd May 2015.
- The appointment and assumption of duties by Programme Manager Legal Services and Programme Manager Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management on the 1st April 2015 and 1st May 2015 respectively.

Other

The Directorate (IPID) is not aware of any material fact or circumstances not addressed for the year under review, which may have an effect on the understanding of the financial state of affairs.

Acknowledgement/s or Appreciation

Let me take the opportunity to express my gratitude to the Minister of Police, the Deputy Minister and the Portfolio Committee for their leadership, oversight and support. Secondly, I would like to thank the Management and employees of the IPID for their efforts and commitment to service delivery and improved governance in the IPID.

My appreciation towards the loyal support and valuable contribution of the various stakeholders is also hereby acknowledged.

Conclusion

The challenges facing the organisation are many and varied, however we are confident that with all the policies, strategies and systems that have been developed and implemented vigorously, the directorate will ultimately succeed in realising its vision of being an effective independent investigative oversight body that ensures committed policing to promote respect for the rule of law and human dignity.

Approval and sign off

The Annual Financial Statements set out on pages 139 to 228 have been approved by the Acting Accounting Officer.

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of a large, stylized 'K' followed by a horizontal line and a small flourish at the end.

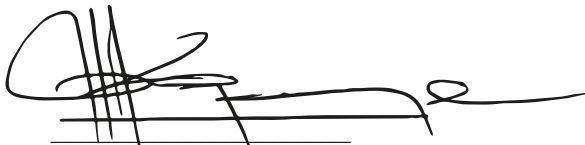
Mr KI Kgamanyane
Acting Accounting Officer
Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Date: 31 July 2015

6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.
- The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.
- The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.
- In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Directorate for the financial year ended 31 March 2015.

Yours faithfully.



Mr KI Kgamanyane
Acting Accounting Officer
Date: 31 July 2015

7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

7.1. Vision

To promote proper police conduct in accordance with the principles of the Constitution.

7.2. Mission

An effective, independent and impartial investigating and oversight body that is committed to justice and acting in the public interest while maintaining the highest standards of integrity and excellence.

7.3. Values

The IPID aspires to adhere to the highest standards of ethical behaviour, integrity and the continuous application of our values. The following values are the core from which we operate and respond:

Independence and impartiality

Mutual respect and trust

Integrity and honesty

Transparency and openness

Equity and fairness

Courtesy and commitment

8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

The IPID is guided by the principles set out in chapter 11 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa that govern national security in the Republic. Section 198(a) of the Constitution provides that:

National security must reflect the resolve of South Africans, as individuals and as a nation, to live as equals, to live in peace and harmony, to be free from fear and want to seek a better life.

The core mandate of the Directorate contributes towards the realization of outcome 3 as adopted by Cabinet in January 2010, namely: All people in South Africa are and feel safe.

Section 206(6) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa makes provision for the establishment of an independent police complaints body and stipulates that:

On receipt of a complaint lodged by a provincial executive, an independent police complaints body established by national legislation must investigate any alleged misconduct of, or offence committed by, a member of the police services in the province.

The IPID Act No. 1 of 2011 gives effect to the provision of section 206(6) of the Constitution, ensuring independent oversight of the SAPS and Municipal Police Services.

The IPID resides under the Ministry of Police and functions independently of the SAPS.

The objectives of the Act include, amongst others:

- (a) Align provincial and national strategic objectives to enhance the functioning of the Directorate;
- (b) Provide for independent and impartial investigation of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the SAPS and the Municipal Police Services;
- (c) Make disciplinary recommendations to the SAPS resulting from investigations conducted by the Directorate;
- (d) Provide for close cooperation between the Directorate and the Secretariat; and
- (e) Enhance accountability and transparency of the SAPS and the Municipal Police Services in accordance with the principles of the Constitution.

The IPID Act grants the Directorate an extended mandate which focuses on more serious and priority crimes committed by members of the SAPS and the Municipal Police Services. It places stringent obligations on the SAPS and the MPS regarding reporting matters that must be investigated by the IPID and the implementation of disciplinary recommendations.

In terms of section 28(1) of the Act, the Directorate is obliged to investigate:

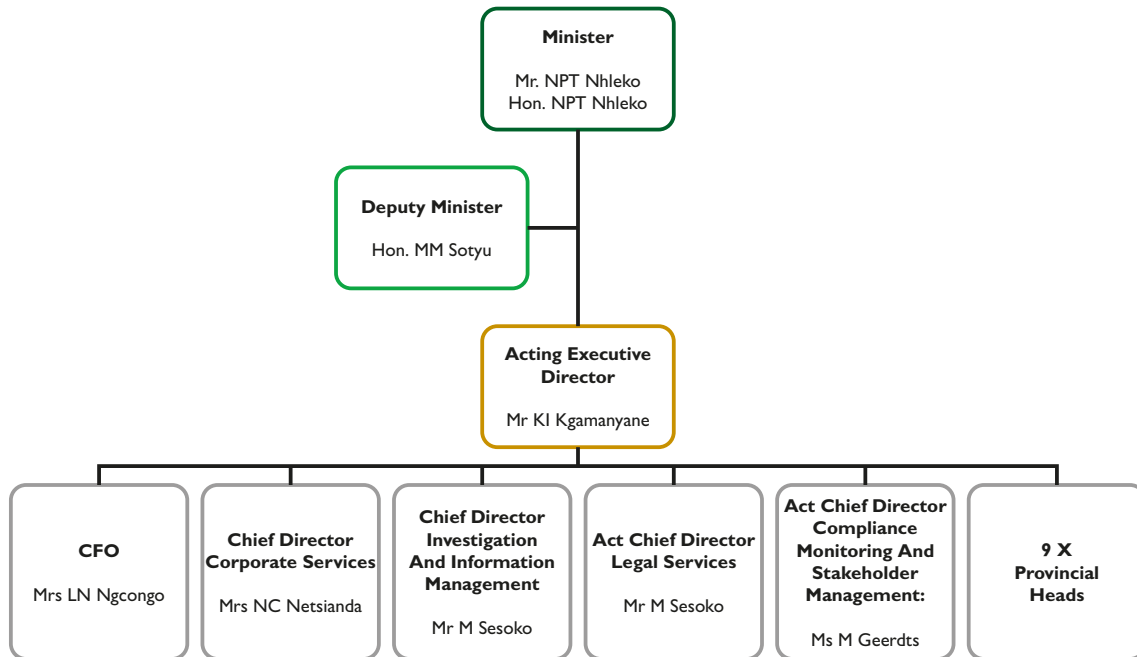
- (a) Any deaths in police custody;
- (b) Deaths as a result of police actions;
- (c) Complaints relating to the discharge of an official firearm by any police officer;
- (d) Rape by a police officer; whether the police officer is on or off duty;
- (e) Rape of any person in police custody;
- (f) Any complaint of torture or assault against a police officer in the execution of his or her duties;
- (g) Corruption matters within the police initiated by the Executive Director, or after a complaint from a member of the public or referred to the Directorate by the Minister, a MEC or the Secretary for the Police Service;
- (h) Any other matter referred to the IPID as a result of a decision by the Executive Director or if so requested by the Minister, an MEC or the Secretary for the Police Service as the case may be;

Section 28(2) further provides that the Directorate may investigate matters relating to systemic corruption involving the police.

In terms of Section 30 of the IPID Act, the National Commissioner or the appropriate Provincial Commissioner must-

- (a) Within 30 days of receipt thereof, initiate disciplinary proceedings in terms of the recommendations made by the Directorate and inform the Minister in writing, and provide a copy thereof to the Executive Director and the Secretary;
- (b) quarterly submit a written report to the Minister on the progress regarding disciplinary matters made in terms of paragraph (a) and provide a copy thereof to the Executive Director and the Secretary; and
- (c) Immediately on finalisation of any disciplinary matter referred to it by the Directorate, to inform the Minister in writing of the outcome thereof and provide a copy thereof to the Executive Director and the Secretary;

9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
Independent Police Investigative Directorate	Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011 (Act No. 1 of 2011)	-	To investigate identified offences allegedly committed by members of the SAPS and MPS
South African Police Service	South African Police Service Act, 1995 (Act No. 68 of 1995)	-	To create a safe and secure environment for all people in South Africa
Civilian Secretariat for Police	Civilian Secretariat for Police Act, 2011 (Act No. 2 of 2011)	-	To provide support to the Minister in performing his duties
Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority	Private Security Industry Regulation Act, 2001 (Act No. 56 of 2001)	-	To provide for the regulation of the Private Security Industry

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 140 to 142 for the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

2. OVERVIEW OF DIRECTORATE PERFORMANCE

2.1 Service Delivery Environment

In order to fully understand the activities of the IPID, it is important to outline the context and environment in which the organisation operates. For many South Africans, the issue of safety and security is of great concern and the long-term vision of the Justice Crime Prevention and Security (JCPS) cluster Delivery Agreement for all people in South Africa to be and feel safe.

The IPID is committed to deliver on its legislative mandate with the purpose of making a lasting impact in order to contribute towards the achievement of the ultimate outcome, namely; to provide independent and investigative oversight over the police. Stakeholder relations remain a key success factor for the IPID and priority is given to this area at all levels.

Currently, the SAPS members' ratio to the population ratio is 1:336, against a UN standard of 1:400. In contrast, the IPID to SAPS and Municipal Police Service (MPS) ratio is 1:1100. Clearly even if the IPID tried harder than it has done, it will find it hard to fulfil its mandate with the current resources. The budget cuts for the 2015 to 2018 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period will exacerbate this situation.

To implement its mandate of independence, the IPID should ideally have developed its own capacity to fully investigate cases, including the technical, forensic and ballistic side of its investigations. However, due to limited resources, the IPID relies on the South African Police Service (SAPS) for this expertise. This may impact on the integrity of the investigations and IPID's independence. The IPID has nine (9) provincial offices and nine (9) smaller district offices. This situation makes it difficult to reach all complainants and scenes of alleged police criminality. Vast distances make it difficult to respond swiftly to crime scenes. In some provinces, it is near impossible to preserve the integrity of crime scenes due to the long distances travelled by IPID investigators to reach those crime scenes. This situation affects the effectiveness of investigations negatively.

The vacancy rate at key and strategic level was high during the reporting period. The high vacancy rate had a negative impact on performance. The efforts were made to recruit people with disabilities, which saw an improvement from 0.86% to 1.5%. However, a lot still need to be done in order to improve representation of people with disabilities. Female representation at senior management level improved from 36% to 45%. The retention policy was approved during the reporting period. This will assist the organisation to retain highly skilled and talented employees. The retention policy is also aimed at attracting the talented potential candidates so that they see the IPID as the employer of choice. The environment in which employees operate in is expected to improve.

2.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

During the period under review the Directorate established a Batho Pele Committee. The main objective of the Committee was to evaluate and analyse service delivery levels and standard of the IPID. The Committee also identified performance targets that were not met in the previous financial year in order to develop the Service Delivery Improvement Plan for the period of three years, and the Service Commitment Charter for the IPID. Both documents were adopted and approved by the Minister during 2014/15 financial year for implementation in 2015/16. Resources will be made available to implement the Service Delivery Improvement Plan.

The plan provides for an indication of prioritized areas that needs attention in order for the Directorate to achieve its strategic objectives and to ensure there is continuous improvement on service delivery; furthermore it indicates the standards for the main services to be provided.

Main Service and Standards

Main Services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of services	Desired standard of service	Actual Achievement
Completion of cases within 90 days	Complainants	Completion of cases within 90 days	Increased capacity to ensure the achievement of the targets	Ten (10) core function positions created to increase capacity in the core function.
Receiving and investigation of cases	Complainants	9 Provincial Offices 9 Satellite Offices	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Establishment of 6 additional district offices for services to be easily accessible to the Public Bethlehem Office to be moved to Phuthaditjhaba Kwa Mhlanga Office to be moved to Witbank 	The Directorate still has 9 Provincial Offices and 9 Satellite Offices. The process of the movement of the two offices is still underway.

Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Awareness Campaigns	Engage with all communities through effective public education and awareness programmes to raise awareness about IPID	The IPID conducted awareness campaigns at provincial and national level. These public awareness campaigns, distribution of communication materials and community outreach programmes were conducted in all nine (9) provinces
Community Police Forums (CPF's)	Effective liaison with all communities in delivering services in order to improve co-operation and joint problem solving.	Engagements with CPFs, meetings were held throughout various provincial offices

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
External television broadcast	Informing the public about IPID mandate, to provide guidance on how and where to report cases	Television broadcasts at various train stations during 2014/15
Internal television broadcasts	Informing the visitors and complainants about IPID mandate, to provide guidance on how and where to report cases.	Television broadcasts at reception areas
Internal e-mail	Informing staff about developments within IPID and dissemination of policies etc.	E-mails sent to staff internally
IPID Website	Informing the public about IPID mandate, to provide guidance on how and where to report cases and dissemination of reports and statements	Relevant information made available on Directorate website

Complaints Mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanisms	Actual Achievements
National Anti – Corruption Hotline (NACH) – 0800 701 701	A toll free number to report corruption and fraud in all Government Directorates anonymously	A total number of 545 Cases from the NACH relating to alleged corruption were referred to IPID. IPID responded to 428 of these cases.

2.3 Organisational environment

During the reporting period, key vacant positions were filled. This includes Provincial Heads, the Chief Director Investigations and Information Management, Chief Director Legal Services and the Chief Director Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management were appointed during the reporting period and they accepted employment, however, they only assumed duty on 1 April 2015 and 1 May 2015 respectively.

In order to capacitate and strengthen oversight functions within the IPID, the Directors Internal Audit and Corporate Governance, were appointed during the reporting period. Vetting and Integrity Strengthening Units were established, and candidates accepted offers of employment during the reporting period, however, the Integrity Unit Deputy Director and Assistant Directors assumed duty in April 2015. The National Specialised Investigative Team Unit was established during the reporting period. The recruitment process was finalised and the team is expected to assume duty in June 2015.

Training on media liaison and engagement was arranged for senior managers during the reporting period.

2.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

There were no changes to policy or legislation affecting the operations of the IPID

3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS

The outputs (strategic objectives) of the IPID are directly linked to the following Strategic Outcome-Oriented Goals, as reflected in the IPID Strategic Plan for 2014 - 2019.

Strategic Outcome-Oriented Goals	Goal Statement
3.1 The IPID is accessible to the public	Development of public awareness of the IPID and its functions through community awareness programmes, media campaigns, and the establishment of satellite offices to increase public accessibility.
3.2 The performance management system operates optimally	The IPID has an effective performance management system, including internal controls and external performance reporting procedures, to ensure accountability.
3.3 Re-engineering and re-organization of functions	The IPID's structure and functions are fully aligned to the IPID Act and allow the IPID to meet its strategic imperatives.
3.4 The IPID processes cases efficiently	The IPID operates an efficient case management system that ensures the effective completion of cases and the generation of recommendation reports within appropriate time frames.

4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

4.1 Programme I: Administration

Purpose:

To provide a management support to the IPID. It provides policy and strategic leadership to the Directorate. It also enhances IPID's ability to deliver on government priorities and objectives. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

Departmental Management

This sub-programme provides strategic leadership, overall management and strategic reporting to the Directorate and ensures overall compliance with all relevant prescripts whole through the following components:

- **Executive support**
This component provides strategic and administrative support to the Executive Director of the IPID. It also coordinates liaison with the minister's office, parliamentary committees and key Directorate stakeholders. It also provides administrative, logistical and secretariat services to the Executive Director.
- **Corporate governance**
This component focuses on the monitoring and evaluating of performance, and reporting on the attainment of strategic objectives. It also provides risk-management services and ensures compliance with laws, regulations and other prescripts.
- **Integrity Management**
This component is responsible for integrity testing of IPID officials as provided for in Section 8 (6), 22 (3), (4) and 26 of the IPID Act.

Internal audit

This sub-programme provides internal audit services by conducting compliance and performance audits and facilitating internal forensic investigations.

Financial management

This sub-programme provides effective and efficient financial management, supply-chain and asset-management services to the Directorate.

Corporate Services

This sub-programme provides support services to the Directorate as a whole through the following components:

- **Security Management**
This component provides security management services by developing and supporting the implementation of security policy, systems and procedures. It provides access, information and physical security and monitors the implementation of information technology policies based on MISS. It also facilitates integrity testing, vetting and security clearance of IPID personnel.
- **Information Communication Technology**
This component provides communication services by developing, implementing and maintaining Information Communication Technology strategy and advisory services. It is responsible for development and implementation of a master system plan and strategy for Information System Security. It develops, manages and co-ordinates website, intranet and integrated ICT infrastructure. It also provides business continuity services.
- **Communication and Marketing**
This component provides communication and marketing services by developing, implementing and maintaining policy framework for knowledge management and communications. It provides learning and knowledge management services, co-ordinates and manages the distribution of information to stakeholders, provides internal and external communications, library services and promotes public awareness on the IPID.

- **Auxiliary Services**

This component provides auxiliary services by managing service level agreement with Directorate of Public Works regarding the renting of new property and maintenance of existing property. Oversee the rendering of cleaning services, render messenger services, provides record management services, manages fleet services and render switchboard services.

Office Accommodation

It provides overall services related to activities and costs of office accommodation for the Directorate as a whole. This includes managing service level agreement with Directorate of Public Works regarding the renting of new property and maintenance of existing property.

- **Human Resource Management and Development Services**

This component provides human resource management and development services through development of human resource policies and strategies. It ensures alignment of organizational structures to the strategic plan. It is responsible for the rendering of efficient and effective human resource administration services. It promotes the optimal development and utilization of human resources and manages labour relations and co-ordinates employee health wellness programmes.

Strategic Objectives (Outputs) for 2014/15

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

Output		Output Statement
3.1.1	Public Awareness Campaigns	Campaigns that increase public awareness of the provisions of the IPID Act, the directorate's functions and the utilisation of its services.
3.2.2	Performance Management System	A performance measurement and reporting system that supports management decision making and that enables the IPID to comply with internal and external accountability reporting in line with legislative requirements.
3.2.3	Capacity Building: Human Resource Management Plan	The IPID is promoting an effective employee health and wellness programme, performance management and functional retention policy to enable the execution of its mandate.
3.2.4	ICT and Governance Framework	The IPID uses technology effectively to support its business processes to improve service delivery.
3.3.1	Realignment of the organisational functions and structure	Realignment of organizational functions and structure to meet the strategic imperatives of the organisation and implementation of a comprehensive change management strategy.

The targets for media statements and responses released annually were exceeded. Retention Strategy/policy has been approved, aimed at attracting the talented potential candidates so that they see the IPID as the employer of choice. The Directorate focused on performance monitoring and evaluation resulting in 14 reports being produced. The high vacancy rate at senior management level affected the overall vacancy rate of the IPID; however, by the end of financial year most key position had been filled. Even though the Directorate did not reach the targeted 50% females at senior management level, there was a significant improvement from the previous financial year. A significant improvement was also achieved with regards to employment of people with disabilities.

Strategic objectives:

For the period under review no targets were set for strategic objectives; targets were set only at Indicator level.

Programme 1: Administration					
Performance Indicators	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Number of media statements released annually	59 media statements	40 media statements	42	2	Target exceeded. More cases finalised in the courts needed outcomes to be communicated to the media.
Number of responses to media enquiries released annually	743	120 media responses	353	233	Target exceeded. There were more media enquiries than expected that needed responses but there were fewer high profile cases than the previous reporting period.
Number of performance monitoring and evaluation reports submitted to ensure attainment of strategic objectives	13	13	14	1	A consolidated report was done to give an overview on evaluation of case files that was done in all 9 provincial offices.
Financial and strategic reports submitted for reporting	15	22	22	-	Target achieved.
% vacancy rate	12%	Below 10%	18%	-8%	The high vacancy rate at senior management level affected the overall vacancy rate of the IPID. Most key positions were only filled towards the end of the financial year. This would generally have negative impact on performance.
% females at senior management level	36%	50%	45.4%	-4.5%	Most key positions were filled towards the end of the financial year. Representation of females at senior management level will be addressed through the implementation of the Employment Equity Plan in 2015/16 financial year.
% of staff complement consisting of people with disabilities	0.86%	2%	1.5%	-0.5%	Efforts were made to recruit people with disabilities, which saw an improvement from the previous year. However, representation of people with disability will be addressed with the implementation of the Employment Equity Plan in 2015/16 financial year.

Performance Information

Programme 1: Administration					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Approved Retention Policy	New indicator	1	1	-	Target achieved.
Develop ICT Plan	Plan developed but not yet approved	LAN Refresh & upgrade project done at Head Office	LAN Refresh & upgrade project was done at Head Office	-	Target achieved.
Produce ICT governance quarterly reports	New indicator	4 ICT governance quarterly reports produced	4	-	Target achieved.
Number of reviews of organisational structure	1	1	1	-	Target achieved.
Number of environmental assessments conducted	New indicator	10	10	-	Target achieved.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The recruitment plan has been developed in order to ensure that vacancy rate remain below 10%. This plan is monitored on a monthly basis. Representation of females at senior management level and people with disability is addressed by the Employment Equity Plan implementation. All positions that are earmarked for these targeted groups are only filled by those groups. The Directorate will endeavour to fill vacant positions at senior management level with women until the 50/50 target is exceeded.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets.

Linking performance with budgets

The Programme's spending patterns reflect the Directorate's effort to increase various sub-programmes' ability to support core service delivery programmes in the delivery of the Directorate mandate. The majority of vacancies including senior management positions of Directors: Corporate Governance and Internal Audit in sub-programmes Departmental Management and Internal Audit were filled in the year under review to strengthen good governance in the directorate. Although the programme 'overall budget allocation declined as compared with the financial year 2013/14, the majority of performance targets were met with the acceptable spending target of 99.9%.

Accordingly, the bulk of expenditure was in corporate services under Goods and Services due to the centralised Information Communication Technology (ICT) related activities such as data-lines, mainframe services, internet services and software licences. The office accommodation expenditure under devolution of rates was also accommodated and has reported 100% spending.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Departmental Management	7 360	7 360	-	7 056	6 365	691
Corporate Services	41 489	41 409	80	54 828	53 441	1 387
Office Accommodation	10 168	10 168	-	9 592	9 592	-
Internal Audit	2 830	2 829	1	2 963	2 391	572
Finance Services	16 491	16 491	-	14 611	13 803	808
Total	78 338	78 257	81	89 050	85 592	3 458

4.2 Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management

Purpose

To strengthen the Directorate's oversight role over the police service by conducting investigations, in line with the powers granted by the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act No. 1 of 2011. Making appropriate recommendations on investigations in the various investigation categories and submitting feedback to complainants.

The Programme will also enhance efficiency in case management and maintain relationships with other state security agencies, such as the South African Police Service, the National Prosecuting Authority, Civilian Secretariat for Police, Community Stakeholders and the Municipal Police (Metro Police) through on-going national and provincial engagement forums.

Sub-programmes:

Investigation Management

This sub-programme develops and maintains investigation systems, procedures, norms, standards and policies in line with the IPID Act and other prescripts. The sub-programme also co-ordinates investigation activities, reports on investigation, develops investigation policy and coordinates the implementation of provincial investigation standards.

This sub-programme also consists of the National Specialised Investigative Team. This unit provides a specialised function and it is aimed at protecting the integrity and credibility of the IPID investigators and the reliability and quality of our investigations. It will also provide for the safe guarding of investigations and the security of investigators.

Investigation Services

This sub-programme manages and conducts investigations in line with provisions of the IPID Act, Regulations, Executive Director Guidelines and Standard Operating Procedures.

Information Management

This sub-programme manages information and knowledge-management services through the development and maintenance of a case flow management system, a database and the analysis and compilation of statistical information. It also conducts trend analysis based on available data and make recommendation to the SAPS.

Strategic Objectives (Outputs) for 2014/15

Outputs		Output Statement
3.4.1	Case Management System	A system for the registration, allocation, tracking, management and reporting of investigations, the generation of reliable statistical information and the provision of general business intelligence.
3.4.2	Completed Investigation	Completed investigations of cases in line with the provisions of the IPID Act, Regulations and Executive Director Guidelines.
3.4.3	Recommendation Reports Disciplinary Recommendations Criminal Recommendations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Recommendation reports to the SAPS/MPS regarding possible disciplinary steps; and Recommendation reports to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) regarding possible criminal prosecution.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

The programme's performance should be understood within the context of a wider workload in addition to cases received during the reporting period. The reality is that when factoring the cases carried over from the previous reporting period, the IPID had a workload of 10 657 cases.

Nine hundred and fifty (950) matters were put on the court rolls in 2013/14, as a result, investigators spent more time attending trials in the courts. This situation resulted in less time being available for completion of investigations during the period under review.

Of the matters that were finalised in the courts, there were fifty-eight (58) convictions in criminal matters. Two hundred (200) disciplinary matters were finalised by the SAPS. The sentences ranged from verbal warnings to dismissals from service.

The IPID in the current financial year (2014/2015) achieved a completion rate of 48% while in the financial year 2013/2014 achieved 56% completion rate. So when comparing with the previous financial year IPID has a decrease of 8% on the completion of cases.

Strategic objectives:

For the period under review no targets were set for strategic objectives; targets were set only at Indicator level.

Performance indicators

Programme: Investigation and Information Management					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Percentage of cases registered and allocated within 72 hours of receipt	87%	98%	73% (4 298 of 5 879)	-25%	Increased workload During the FY two cases were identified as duplicate. They were subsequently deactivated and stats was modified which resulted with the total of 5 879 as the overall intake for 2014/15.
Number of statistical reports generated on the number and type of cases investigated, recommendations made and the outcomes thereof	18	18	18	-	Target achieved.
Percentage of investigations of deaths in custody completed within 90 days	50%	65% of cases completed within 90 days	40% (162 of 403)	-25%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 66% (267 of 403) cases were completed
Percentage of investigations of deaths as a result of police action completed within 90 days	31%	65% of cases completed within 90 days	22% (164 of 740)	-43%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 50% (372 of 740) cases were completed.
Percentage of investigations of discharge of an official firearm by a police officer completed within 90 days	24%	55% of cases completed within 90 days	25% (408 of 1 617)	-30%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 54% (866 of 1 617) cases were completed.
Percentage of investigations of rape by police officer completed within 90 days,	47%	60% of cases completed within 90 days	36% (67 of 185)	-24%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 64% (119 of 185) cases were completed.

Performance Information

Programme: Investigation and Information Management					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Percentage of investigations of rape while in police custody completed within 90 days	33%	60% of cases completed within 90 days	65% (22 of 34)	5%	Target achieved.
Percentage of investigations of torture completed within 90 days	8%	50% of cases completed within 90 days	18% (26 of 145)	-32%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 37% (53 of 145) cases were completed.
Percentage of investigations of assault completed within 90 days	26%	50% of cases completed within 90 days	20% (1 364 of 6 801)	-30%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 45% (3 076 of 6 801) cases were completed.
Percentage of investigations of corruption completed within 90 days	19%	55% of cases completed within 90 days	16% (32 of 201)	-39%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate within 90 days. An overall total of 43% (87 of 201) cases were completed.
Percentage of investigations of other criminal and misconduct matters referred to in section 28(1)(h) and 35(1)(b) of the IPID Act completed within 90 days	New indicator	55% of cases completed within 90 days	12% (47 of 402)	-43%	Increased workloads and vast travel distances had an impact on completion rate. An overall total of 53% (214 of 402) cases were completed.
Number of cases of systemic corruption identified for possible investigation approved per year	12	18	3	-15	Identification of systemic corruption cases is time consuming and may result in cases only being registered long after the original incident was reported.

Programme: Investigation and Information Management					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Percentage of approved systemic corruption investigations completed within 12 months	8%	20%	14% (2 of 14)	-6%	In total 29% (4 of 14) cases were completed within the period under review but only 2 were completed within 12 months. Three (03) cases are still within the 12 months cycle (approval for 1 case was granted in July 2014 and 2 cases in October 2014).
Percentage annual reduction of backlog investigations (excluding cases of systemic corruption)	52%	50% reduction of the backlog cases brought forward from the previous financial year	16% Increase of backlog cases from 2013/14 was 2 456 and at the end of 2014/15 was 2 853	-34%	Capacity constraints and vast travel distances had an impact on reduction of backlog.
Disciplinary recommendation reports referred to SAPS/MPS within 30 days of completion of relevant investigations	88%	100% of relevant completed cases	87% (877 of 1004)	-13%	Capacity constraint and weakness in internal controls.
Percentage of criminal recommendation reports referred to the NPA within 30 days of completion of relevant investigations	86%	100% of relevant completed cases	92% (904 of 983)	-8%	Capacity constraint and weakness in internal controls.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

- The Programme will continue to fully enforce the implementation of the ED Directive 10 that outlines targets (completion of cases per investigator) improvement on the level of quality in investigations, Supervision and Management functions within provincial offices by Supervisors and Provincial heads.
- A Turnaround Strategy has been developed with improvement measures to address issues of poor performance within Programme 2. The strategy will be implemented in the new financial year.

Changes to planned targets

There were no changes to planned targets.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme's spending continued to increase significantly between 2013/14 and 2014/15 particularly in the sub-programme Investigation Services as a result of the increased number of mandatory investigations conducted by various provincial offices under the IPID Act (2011) and the building of investigative support capacity that also managed the increased cases for investigations. Due to the nature of IPID's work which is labour intensive, the programme registered a significant expenditure in compensation of employees which also support the Directorate efforts to strengthen the capacity in core service delivery programme. The bulk procurement for investigative equipment was done under programme manager, sub-programme Investigative management hence the allocation and spending increased significantly as compared with the previous financial year.

The bulk of expenditure in the sub-programme Information management represents the amount incurred on the case management system. All sub-programmes also continued to account for the increased expenditure in travel and subsistence, skills development for the investigators and ICT related services.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Investigation Management	20 039	20 043	(4)	1 638	1 638	-
Investigation Services	121 976	121 972	4	114 960	95 712	19 248
Information Management	5 458	5 452	6	4 644	4 644	-
Total	147 473	147 467	6	121 242	101 994	19 248

4.3 Programme 3: Legal Services

Purpose

To ensure that investigations are conducted efficiently and within the ambit of the law by providing investigators with adequate legal advice and guidance on an ongoing basis, during and after completion of investigations.

Sub-programmes

Legal Support and Administration

The sub-programme manages the Directorate's legal obligations. It develops and maintains systems, procedures, norms and standards to support, guide and direct legal support within the Directorate.

Litigation Advisory Services

The sub-programme is responsible for the coordination of civil and labour litigation as well as the coordination of the granting of policing powers. The sub-programme's other key activities and outputs include the finalisation of received contracts and service level agreements.

Investigation Advisory Services

The sub-programme provides support during and after investigation, provides legal advice and guidance to investigators, and ensures that all cases that are forwarded for prosecution comply with the requirements of the prosecution process.

Strategic Objectives (Outputs) for 2014/15

Outputs		Output Statement
1	Legal support and Administration	Management of the directorate's legal obligations, negotiation of contracts, memorandum of understanding and service level agreements
2	Investigation Advisory Services	Legal advice and guidance to investigators during and after the completion of investigations and the processing of policing powers applications.
3	Legal and Litigation Services	Civil and Labour litigation for and against the directorate.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

During the year under review, the Programme experienced capacity constraints due to high staff turnover, but despite being severely under staffed, was able to achieve some of the targets set. The Programme was able to meet the target of furnishing investigators with legal opinions within the requisite 24 hours and also all civil litigation matters received were attended to within the set turnaround times.

These challenges were addressed by the appointment of the Programme Manager who assumed duty towards the end of the financial year. In addition, four other vacant positions were filled after the financial year under review.

Strategic objectives:

For the period under review no targets were set for strategic objectives; targets were only set at Indicator level.

Performance indicators

Programme: Legal Services					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Percentage of contracts and service level agreements finalised within 30 working days of request	53%	90% of contracts & SLA's finalized within 30 days	56%	-34%	Lack of capacity.
Percentage of legal opinions provided to the directorate within 21 working days of request	66.6%	90% of legal opinions provided within 21 days	62%	-28%	Lack of capacity.
Percentage of policies reviewed for legal compliance within 21 working days of request	0%	90% of policies reviewed within 21 days	0%	-90%	Target not achieved.
Number of practice notes and directives (bulletin) produced and issued per year	0 No practice notes or bulletins were produced	4	0 No practice notes or bulletins were produced	-4	No practice notes or bulletins were produced due to lack of capacity.

Performance Information

Programme: Legal Services					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Percentage of legal advice provided to investigators within 24 hours	30%	90% of legal advice provided within set time	100%	10%	Target achieved.
Percentage of written legal advice provided within 48 hours of request	30%	90% of written legal advice provided within set time	0%	90%	Lack of capacity.
Percentage of applications for policing powers processed within 5 working days of request	100%	100% of all requests processed within 5 working days	57%	-43%	Lack of capacity.
Percentage of Promotion of Access to Information Act (PAIA) requests processed and finalised within 30 days	New indicator	100% of PAIA applications finalised	63%	-37%	Lack of capacity.
Percentage of legal and civil litigation matters attended to	New indicator	90% of matters	100%	10%	Target achieved.
Percentage of legal and labour litigation matters attended to	New indicator	100% of matters	100%	-	Target achieved.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

The Programme will be operating with a full staff complement in the 2015/16 financial year. It will put the following measures in place in order to attempt to meet all set targets:

- Regular engagements with all our stakeholders in order to strengthen relations and to ensure that we are visible. This will be done by visiting Provincial Offices in order to conduct legal workshops and conduct backlog case interventions. But due to financial constraints we will have to be creative with the way in which we engage so as not to deplete our reserves before the end of the financial year, this will be achieved by requesting the Provinces to bring their backlog case files to Head Office and in instances where we need to conduct legal workshops we can either group Provinces in one venue or request that the Provinces fund our visits.
- The current APP requires that there will be twelve legal workshops conducted per annum, after review of the target it was decided that it should be reduced to one per quarter, where Provinces will come together and be work shopped.
- In the facilitation of investigators being conferred with policing powers it has been identified that the five day period does not accord us with sufficient time to finalise all request, hence the review of the period and going forward it being extended to fifteen days.

Changes to planned targets

For the 2015/16 financial year the Programme has reviewed its targets.

Linking performance with budgets

The programme received additional allocation in the year under review, 2014/15 to increase the legal service capacity however the reported actual expenditure is less than the projected expenditure mainly due to the reported staff turnover in all sub-programmes. The Chief Director: Legal Services position was filled towards the end of the year, whilst the other four vacant positions were filled after the financial year under review.

The increased expenditure in goods and services, specifically on travel and subsistence, was mainly due to consultations with various stakeholders, including the state attorney and state law advisors, on legal service matters relating to the investigation cases.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Legal Support and Administration	1 933	1 933	-	1 481	1 481	-
Litigation Advisory Services	1 286	770	516	1 007	701	306
Investigation Advisory Services	2 104	544	1 560	1 962	1 124	838
Total	5 323	3 247	2 076	4 450	3 306	1 144

4.4 Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management

Purpose

To safeguard the principles of cooperative governance and stakeholder management through ongoing monitoring and evaluation of the quality of recommendations made to the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services and also reporting on the police service's compliance with reporting obligations in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011).

Sub-Programmes

Compliance Monitoring

The sub-programme monitors and evaluates the quality of recommendations made and responsiveness received from the South African Police Service, Municipal Police Services and National Prosecuting Authority in compliance with the reporting obligations in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011).

Stakeholder Management

The sub-programme manages relations and liaison with the Directorate's key stakeholders, such as the South African Police Service, Municipal Police Services, Civilian Secretariat for Police, National Prosecuting Authority, Special Investigating Unit, Public Protector of South Africa, State Security Agency and civil society organisations in line with the requirements of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act (2011). Establish consultative forums to conduct public education on the citizens' rights and responsibilities in order to reduce violent confrontations between the police and communities. It is also responsible for creating enabling mechanisms for community participation and informs proactive investigations in order to ensure the achievement of the IPID objectives.

Strategic Objectives (Outputs) for 2014/15

Outputs		Output Statement
3.1.1	Public Awareness Campaigns	Organize campaigns that increase public awareness of the provisions of the IPID Act, the directorate's functions and the utilisation of its services.
3.1.2	Stakeholder Management	Regular engagements with and reports to key stakeholders, including the SAPS, MPS, Civilian Secretariat for Police, and other relevant Government and Civil Society Organisations.
3.4.1	Recommendation Reports	Ensure monitoring and evaluation of the quality of IPID recommendations to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SAPS and MPS regarding possible disciplinary steps; and • NPA regarding possible criminal prosecution.
3.4.2	Compliance Monitoring	Regular monitoring of responsiveness of the SAPS, MPS and NPA to the IPID recommendations as well as reporting on SAPS/MPS compliance with reporting obligations in terms of the IPID Act.

Strategic objectives, performance indicators, planned targets and actual achievements

During the period under review, the Directorate focused on public awareness within the communities, by engaging with stakeholders and communities. In terms of Stakeholder Management, the Directorate engaged with the Community Policing Forums (CPF), SAPS, MPS, NPA, Parliament and other stakeholders. In total 206 stakeholder events were attended and the target of 160 were exceeded by 46 events. In terms of the target set of meetings with the CPFs it was found that the target was not met, as more meetings with the SAPS and MPS took place as the Directorate concentrated on educating these Stakeholders on the processes of complying fully with the IPID Act. The number of Public Awareness Campaigns decreased and the target was not met. A total of 232 events took place as compared to the targeted 306 events.

Strategic objectives:

For the period under review no targets were set for strategic objectives; targets were only set at Indicator level.

Performance indicators

Programme: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2013/2014	Planned Target 2014/2015	Actual Achievement 2014/2015	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2014/2015	Comment on deviations
Number of community outreach events conducted per year	337	306	232	-74	Prioritisation of resources and focussing on investigations; since the events are conducted by investigations, as provinces do not have a dedicated component dealing with this function.
Number of Community Policing Forum meetings attended per year	New indicator	40	19	-21	Few meetings could be secured due to the restructuring process of the Policing Community Policing Forum Board.
Number of formal engagements with key stakeholders held annually	12	12	41	29	Since the establishment of Programme 4, several meetings were held with stakeholders to familiarise them with the Programmes and its mandate.
Number of formal engagements conducted at Provincial level with key stakeholders annually	118	108	146	38	Since the establishment of Programme 4 more meetings were held with stakeholders to familiarise them with the Programmes and its mandate.
Number of reports on the evaluation of quality of IPID recommendations per year	New indicator	4	4	-	Target achieved.
Number of reports on the implementation of the IPID recommendations produced per year	New indicator	4	4	-	Target achieved.
Number of reports on the evaluation of SAPS/MPS compliance with reporting obligations in terms of the IPID Act	New indicator	4	4	-	Target achieved.

Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Due to budgetary constraints within government, a strategic decision was taken to lower the target for community outreach events to 216 in the 2015/2016 financial year and increase the interactions with the Community Policy Forums (CPFs) to 54 in order to reach and serve the communities through a more coordinated effort.

Changes to planned targets

For the 2015/16 financial year the Programme has reviewed its targets.

Linking performance with budgets

The bulk of spending in this programme was reported in compensation of employees mainly to capacitate the support that ensured increased community participation in crime prevention and safety initiatives; and organize campaigns that increase public awareness of the provisions of the IPID Act, the directorate's functions and the utilisation of its services.

The programme also conducted regular monitoring of responsiveness of the SAPS, MPS and NPA to the IPID recommendations as well as reporting on SAPS/MPS compliance with reporting obligations in terms of the IPID Act. The Programme spending trend particularly in travel and subsistence was mainly affected by delay in appointment of the programme manager since some of the planned activities were delayed.

Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2014/2015			2013/2014		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over) / Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Compliance Monitoring	2 546	2 538	8	1 824	1 824	-
Stakeholder Management	1 039	895	144	425	425	-
Total	3 585	3 433	152	2 249	2 249	-

5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

Transfers were made to the below public entities with respect to skills development and broadcasting services. Spending on such transfers is monitored on a monthly basis.

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity	Amount spent by the public entity	Achievements of the public entity
		R'000	R'000	
SASSETA	Skills development levy	349	349	Services provided
Communication: Licences (Radio & TV)	Broadcasting services	12	12	Services provided

STATISTICAL REPORT

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this report is to outline the investigative activities of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate for the 2014/2015 financial year. The report details the number and type of cases investigated; the recommendations made as well as the outcome of those recommendations, in accordance with Section 9(n) of the IPID Act. This report seeks to present a factual analysis of cases reported in terms of Section 28 of the IPID Act and the recommendations made to address same.

2. THE MANDATE OF THE IPID IN RESPECT OF INVESTIGATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In terms of Section 28(1) of the IPID Act, Act 1 of 2011, the IPID is obligated to investigate the following matters:

- (a) any deaths in police custody;
- (b) deaths as a result of police actions;
- (c) any complaint relating to the discharge of an official firearm by any police officer;
- (d) rape by a police officer; whether the police officer is on or off duty;
- (e) rape of any person while that person is in police custody;
- (f) any complaint of torture or assault against a police officer in the execution of his or her duties;
- (g) corruption matters within the police initiated by the Executive Director on his or her own, or after the receipt of a complaint from a member of the public, or referred to the Directorate by the Minister, an MEC or the Secretary, as the case may be; and
- (h) any other matter referred to it as a result of a decision by the Executive Director, or if so requested by the Minister, an MEC or the Secretary as the case may be, in the prescribed manner.

In terms of Section 28(2) of the IPID Act 1 of 2011, the IPID may investigate matters relating to systemic corruption involving the police.

In addition to the above provision of the IPID Act 1 of 2011, Section 29 of the Act places an obligation on members of the South African Police Service (SAPS) and Municipal Police Service (MPS), to report all matters referred to in Section 28(1) (a) to (f) to the IPID immediately upon becoming aware of such a matter and within 24 hours, forward the said report in writing to the IPID. Upon conclusion of investigations, the IPID makes appropriate recommendations to the SAPS/MPS which in turn must initiate disciplinary proceedings in compliance with Section 30 of the Act. The SAPS is required in terms of Section 30 to report to the Minister of Police on the recommendations forwarded to it by the IPID. The IPID is further required in terms of Section 7 of the Act to refer recommendations to the National Prosecuting Authority and report to the Minister of Police on such recommendations and the outcome thereof.

3. SECTION A: CASE INTAKE IN TERMS OF THE IPID MANDATE

The following is a statistical breakdown of the cases the Directorate reported, the recommendations made and the manner in which the Directorate disposed of the cases it investigated during the period April 2014 to March 2015.

A total of 5 879 cases were reported by the IPID during the reporting period. The majority of the cases reported fall within Section 28(1)(a) to (h). Of these cases, 3711 were assault cases, 940 cases of a complaint of a discharge of an official firearm(s), 396 were cases of deaths as a result of police action, and 244 were cases of death in police custody.

Statistical Report

Table 1(a) below depicts the total number of the cases reported in the period under review.

Table 1(a): Intake for the period under review	Incident(s)
Section 28(1)(a)-deaths in police custody	244
Section 28(1)(b)-deaths as a result of police action	396
Section 28(1)(c)-complaint of the discharge of official firearm(s)	940
Section 28(1)(d)-rape by police officer	124
Section 28(1)(e)-rape in police custody	34
Section 28(1)(f)-torture	145
Section 28(1)(f)-assault	3711
Section 28(1)(g)-corruption	93
Section 28(1)(h)-other criminal matter	90
Section 28(1)(h)-misconduct	39
Section 28(2)-systemic corruption	3
Non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act	60
Total	5879

* Total number includes both SAPS and MPS

Table 1(b), below shows an increase in the number of cases reported when comparing with the previous year report of 2013/2014. IPID has experienced an overall increase of 2% compared to the 2013/2014 year intake. There was an increase in the number of all types of cases reported except for assault, other matters reported, systemic corruption and non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act.

Table 1(b): Intake comparisons	2013-2014	2014-2015	Percentage changes
Section 28(1)(a)-deaths in police custody	234	244	4%
Section 28(1)(b)-deaths as a result of police action	390	396	2%
Section 28(1)(c)-complaint of the discharge of official firearm(s)	429	940	119%
Section 28(1)(d)-rape by police officer	121	124	2%
Section 28(1)(e)-rape in police custody	19	34	79%
Section 28(1)(f)-torture	78	145	86%
Section 28(1)(f)-assault	3916	3711	-5%
Section 28(1)(g)-corruption	84	93	11%
Section 28(1)(h)-other criminal matter	374	90	-76%
Section 28(1)(h)-misconduct	23	39	70%
Section 28(2)-systemic corruption	12	3	-75%
Non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act	65	60	-8%
Total	5745	5879	2%

Table 1(c), below illustrate the intake of cases per sections received by the IPID over the three financial years since the inception of IPID Act 1 of 2011. The highest number of cases reported to IPID still remains to assault related matters.

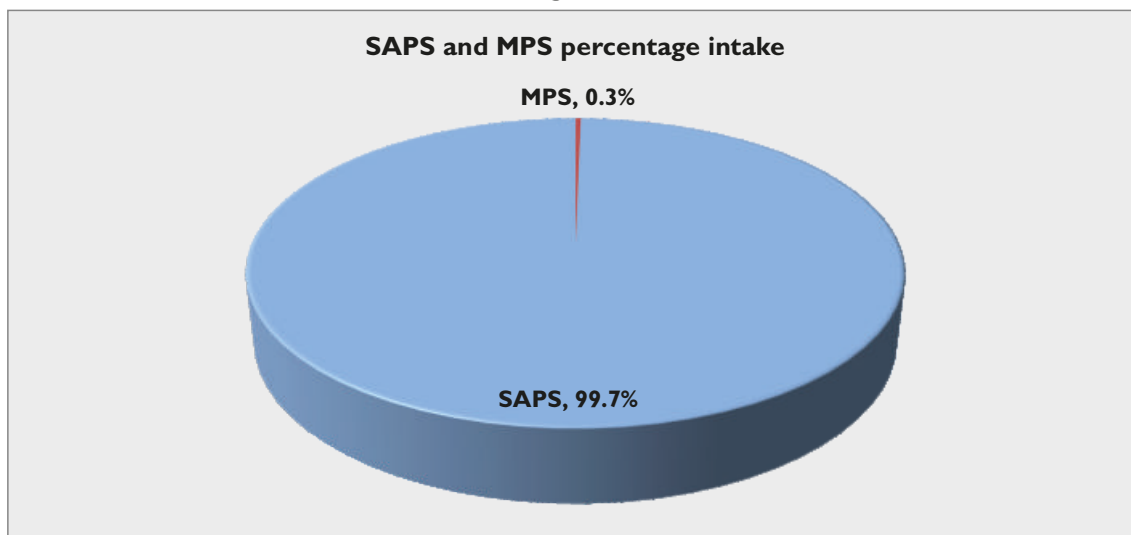
Table 1(c): Intake for the three year comparison	2012-2013	2013-2014	2014-2015
Section 28(1)(a)-deaths in police custody	275	234	244
Section 28(1)(b)-deaths as a result of police action	431	390	396
Section 28(1)(c)-complaint of the discharge of official firearm(s)	670	429	940
Section 28(1)(d)-rape by police officer	146	121	124
Section 28(1)(e)-rape in police custody	22	19	34
Section 28(1)(f)-torture	50	78	145
Section 28(1)(f)-assault	4131	3916	3711
Section 28(1)(g)-corruption	120	84	93
Section 28(1)(h)-other criminal matter	703	374	90
Section 28(1)(h)-misconduct	47	23	39
Section 28(2)-systemic corruption	6	12	3
Non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act	127	65	60
Total	6728	5745	5879

It is clear from the table above that cases of non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act have declined over the three financial years. This indicates that the SAPS/MPS are taking IPID Act seriously. The IPID is investigating 5 844 cases which involves the SAPS members and 15 cases involving the MPS on various criminal offences and misconducts. The remaining 20 cases reported to the IPID involved civilians held in police custody committing further offences of rape against other inmates.

Table 1(d): Intake for the period under review	SAPS	MPS
Section 28(1)(a)-deaths in police custody	244	-
Section 28(1)(b)-deaths as a result of police action	386	10
Section 28(1)(c)-complaint of the discharge of official firearm(s)	940	0
Section 28(1)(d)-rape by police officer	124	0
Section 28(1)(e)-rape in police custody (20 is for civilians)	34	0
Section 28(1)(f)-torture	145	0
Section 28(1)(f)-assault	3708	3
Section 28(1)(g)-corruption	92	1
Section 28(1)(h)-other criminal matter	90	0
Section 28(1)(h)-misconduct	38	1
Section 28(2)-systemic corruption	3	0
Non-compliance with Section 29 of IPID Act	60	0
Total	5864	15

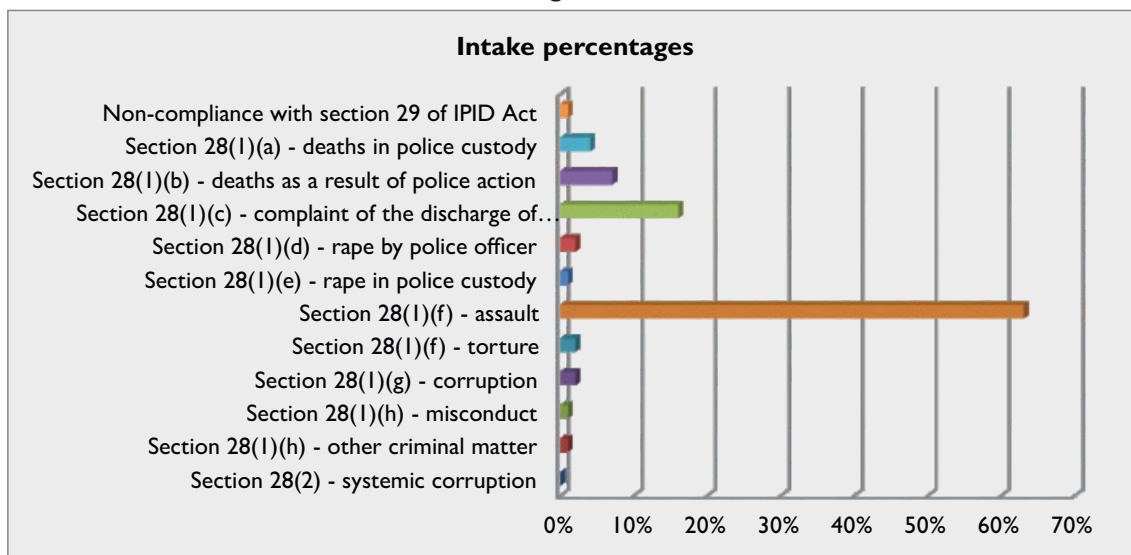
Figure 1 below indicates that the majority of the cases reported to the IPID were from SAPS with 99.7% and 0.3% from the MPS. This may be attributed to non-compliance with the IPID Act by the MPS.

Figure 1



Most of the cases reported are related to allegations of assault, followed by complaints of the discharge of official firearm(s), death as a result of police action and death in police custody. This in essence means that the Directorate spent a lot of time and resources investigating assaults, majority of which is common assaults. The impact of this on the overall work of the IPID is discussed later in the report. Figure 2 below shows the percentage of the cases reported as per section 28 and 33 of the IPID Act 1 of 2011.

Figure 2



The majority of the intake were assault with 3 711 cases in total and were mostly reported in the Western Cape with 1 078, Free State with 532 cases, KwaZulu-Natal with 468 cases and Gauteng with 456 cases. The second majority of the intake were discharge of an official firearm(s) with 940 cases in total and were reported mostly in the Western Cape with 245 cases, followed by Eastern Cape with 174 cases, KwaZulu-Natal with 148 and Free State with 106 cases. In the third majority of the intake were deaths as a result of police action with 396 cases in total and were mostly reported in the KwaZulu-Natal with 108 cases, followed by Gauteng with 105 cases and Eastern Cape with 52 cases.

In the fourth majority of the intake were death in police custody with 244 cases in total and were mostly reported in the KwaZulu-Natal with 54 cases, followed by Gauteng with 48 cases and Eastern Cape with 44 cases.

Table 2 below shows the total number of cases reported per province and per category for the period under review. The province that received the most cases was the Western Cape with 1 455 cases, followed by KwaZulu-Natal with 882 cases, Gauteng with 824 cases, Eastern Cape with 735 cases and Free State with 714 cases.

Table 2: Intake per province and per category- 2014/2015												
Province	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of official firearm(s)	Rape by police officials	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Other criminal matters/misconduct	Systemic corruption	Compliance with IPID Act no 1 of	Total
Eastern Cape	44	52	174	17	6	23	389	12	2	-	16	735
Free State	14	17	106	13	2	7	532	10	3	-	10	714
Gauteng	48	105	97	16	4	23	456	21	49	1	4	824
KwaZulu-Natal	54	108	148	15	6	45	468	23	12	-	3	882
Limpopo	27	24	53	5	4	2	191	4	11	-	4	325
Mpumalanga	14	24	65	6	5	30	188	7	12	2	15	368
North West	15	18	38	16	1	3	185	12	12	-	-	300
Northern Cape	7	8	14	4	1	1	224	3	7	-	7	276
Western Cape	21	40	245	32	5	11	1078	1	21	-	1	1455
Total	244	396	940	124	34	145	3711	93	129	3	60	5879

3.1 INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(a) AND (b) – DEATHS IN POLICE CUSTODY AND DEATHS AS A RESULT OF POLICE ACTION

It is evident that deaths as a result of police action have contributed more to the total amount of incidents of death. KwaZulu-Natal is the largest recipient with 108 incidents, followed by Gauteng with 105 incidents and Eastern Cape with 52 incidents. Table 3(a) below shows the number of incidents of death in police custody and death as a result of police action reported per province for the period under review as well as percentage contribution.

Table 3 (a): Deaths in police custody and as a result of police action						
Province	Deaths in police custody		Deaths as a result of police action		Total incidents	
Eastern Cape	44	18%	52	13%	96	15%
Free State	14	6%	17	4%	31	5%
Gauteng	48	20%	105	27%	153	24%
KwaZulu-Natal	54	22%	108	27%	162	25%
Limpopo	27	11%	24	6%	51	8%
Mpumalanga	14	6%	24	6%	38	6%
North West	15	6%	18	5%	33	5%
Northern Cape	7	3%	8	2%	15	2%
Western Cape	21	8%	40	10%	61	10%
Total	244	100%	396	100%	640	100%

Most Provinces experienced an increase in deaths in police custody with the exception of the Mpumalanga and Western Cape. IPID nationally experienced an increase of 4%. Table 3(b) below compares the number of incidents of death in police custody reported during the period under review and the previous financial year 2013/2014.

Table 3(b): Deaths in police custody			
Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentage changes
Eastern Cape	33	44	33%
Free State	12	14	17%
Gauteng	47	48	2%
KwaZulu-Natal	53	54	2%
Limpopo	26	27	4%
Mpumalanga	23	14	-39%
North West	8	15	88%
Northern Cape	5	7	40%
Western Cape	27	21	-22%
Total	234	244	4%

Three provinces experienced a decrease in deaths as a result of police action namely, Eastern Cape, Free State and Gauteng, while Kwazulu-Natal, Limpopo, Mpumalanga and Western Cape experienced an increase. IPID nationally experienced an increase of 2%. Table 3(c) below compares the number of incidents of death as a result of police action reported during the financial year 2014/2015 to the same period in the previous financial year.

Table 3(c): Deaths as a result of police action			
Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentage changes
Eastern Cape	59	52	-12%
Free State	22	17	-23%
Gauteng	105	105	0%
KwaZulu-Natal	106	108	2%
Limpopo	21	24	14%
Mpumalanga	17	24	41%
North West	18	18	0%
Northern Cape	8	8	0%
Western Cape	34	40	18%
Total	390	396	2%

Reported deaths falling outside the mandate of the IPID

Of the 640 deaths reported by members of the SAPS, it was established that 37 cases should not have been reported as they fell outside the mandate of the IPID. These cases should therefore be excluded from the total of 640 incidents reported. The fact that these cases fall outside the mandate of the IPID was only established after investigations were conducted. This indicates a need for training of SAPS members on the mandate of the IPID to ensure proper reporting.

In some cases there were allegations that the suspects were SAPS members, however upon investigation it was established that no SAPS members were involved. In six investigations SAPS member committed suicide and in one case member shot his wife to death in hospital and run away.

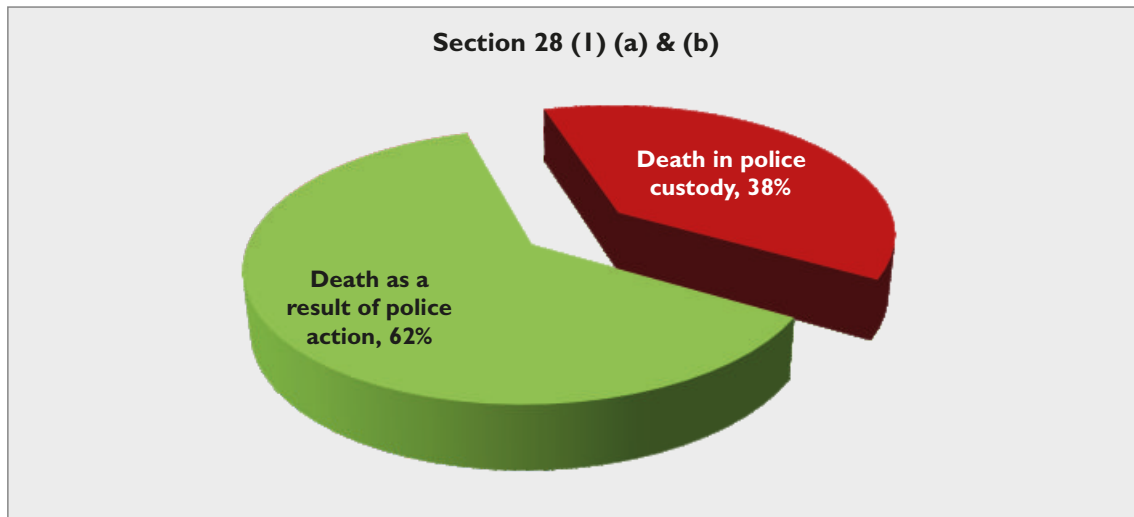
Table 3(d): Reported cases outside the IPID mandate	Incident(s)
SAPS members not involved	9
Matter still under investigation	13
Deceased died after being released from custody	1
Shooting-security office	1
Private vehicle-off duty	1
Knife-off duty	1
Assault by police officer – off duty	3
Member(s) committed suicide	6
Private firearm-off duty	2
Total	37

Statistical Report

For the period under review the total number of 640 compared to 624 cases in the previous financial year were reported, which translates to a 3% overall increase of all death related cases. This is attributed to an increase in numbers of incidents of vigilantism. In the previous financial year there were 55 incidents of vigilantism compared to 69 incidents in the current financial year. On the other hand, an increase noted in the number of incidents of natural causes, from 57 incidents reported in the previous financial year as compared to 60 incidents in the current financial year.

Figure 3 below shows the percentage reported of death related cases, deaths in police custody contributed 38% while deaths as a result of police action contributed 62%.

Figure 3



Incidents of death as a result of police action might have more than one victim. Table 4 shows the total number of incidents of deaths as a result of police action and the number of deceased, per province for the period under review. The number of deceased has increased by 3% (from 409 to 423) when comparing the previous financial year with the year under review.

Table 4: Comparison of deaths as a result of police action - Incidents and the number of deceased

Province	Incidents of death		Number of deceased	
	2013/2014	2014/2015	2013/2014	2014/2015
Eastern Cape	59	52	65	56
Free State	22	17	22	18
Gauteng	105	105	107	107
KwaZulu-Natal	106	108	117	122
Limpopo	21	24	21	27
Mpumalanga	17	24	17	21
North West	18	18	18	23
Northern Cape	8	8	8	9
Western Cape	34	40	34	40
Total	390	396	409	423

Most deaths in police custody can be attributed to the injuries sustained prior to custody (vigilantism) with a number of 69 cases, followed by suicide hanging with 65 cases, natural causes with 60 cases, injuries sustained in custody (inmates/suicide) with 23 cases and injuries sustained prior to custody (civilian) with 14 cases. Table 5(a) show the total of deaths per circumstance which resulted in death in the police custody for the financial year 2014/2015.

Table 5(a): Intake per circumstances - Deaths in custody	Incident(s)
Injuries sustained in custody (Inmates/Suicide)	23
Assaulted	16
Poisoning	4
Suicide (Shooting)	3
Injuries sustained in custody (SAPS member)	3
Shot with service firearm	3
Injuries sustained prior to custody (Civilian)	14
Assaulted	10
Shot with private firearm	4
Injuries sustained prior to custody (Crime related)	5
Assault	3
Shot with service firearm	2
Injuries sustained prior to custody (Motor vehicle accident)	3
Suspect in vehicle collision, while being pursuit by police	3
Injuries sustained prior to custody (Suicide)	2
Poisoning	2
Injuries sustained prior to custody (Vigilantism)	69
Assaulted	69
Natural Causes	60
Natural causes (illness)	60
Suicide	65
Suicide (hanging)	65
Total	244

Below is a further analysis of circumstances deaths in police custody as per table 5(a) above.

On the injuries sustained in custody (inmates/suicide) victims were suspects arrested for different crimes and they died in police custody. In one instance the victim poisoned himself before he was arrested and was then taken to the hospital where he died. In another instance, it is alleged that the deceased was arrested with his girlfriend for theft of motor vehicle. They were transported in two different police vehicles to police station on arrival at the police station police realised that the victim shot himself while in the back of the police motor vehicle, while on another instance, It is alleged that the victim was detained and during the night, the deceased started raping one of the inmates inside the police cell and other inmates pleaded with the deceased to stop but continued and threatened other inmates. It is alleged that all the inmates inside the cell then started to assault the victim until the

victim started bleeding on his head. In the morning when the police were counting the inmates they discovered that the victim was dead. A case of murder was opened.

On the injuries sustained prior to custody (civilian) the deaths was caused by civilian. In one instance it was alleged that the deceased was caught committing housebreaking the owner of the house assaulted the victim before calling the police. The victim was detained and died in police cells due to the injuries sustained prior to custody. In circumstances where a suspect dies during the course of a crime means that the suspect died accidentally while committing a crime, the following case is mentioned for reference: It is alleged that the deceased was arrested for tampering with electrical apparatus and got burnt by electricity during the commission of crime He was hospitalised where after he allegedly died. While in domestic violence related deaths, the victim died in custody after being detained for domestic violence. The following cases are attached for reference: The deceased shot dead his girlfriend and thereafter he shot himself on the head, but did not die. He was arrested for murder and taken to hospital under police guard in a critical condition where he passed on after a few days. In another instance, it is alleged that a Constable shot his girlfriend and her twin sisters then he shot himself once in the head and he later died in hospital under police guard.

An analysis of suicide by hanging was done and most incidents were reported in KwaZulu-Natal (16) incidents, followed by Gauteng (12), Western Cape (11) and Eastern Cape (8) incidents. Table 5(b) below shows the extent of incidents of suicide in police custody per Province.

Of the 65 incidents, 3 involved females that were arrested for shoplifting, drunkenness/disorderly behaviour and possession of drugs. Two of the victims used their clothing to hang themselves and the other one used shoe laces.

Table 5(b): Injuries sustained in custody - Suicide

Province	Suicide (Hanging)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	8	12%
Free State	5	8%
Gauteng	12	18%
KwaZulu-Natal	16	25%
Limpopo	4	6%
Mpumalanga	4	6%
North West	2	3%
Northern Cape	3	5%
Western Cape	11	17%
Total	65	100%

An analysis of suicide by hanging was conducted to compare the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/2014). Seven Provinces namely Mpumalanga, Free State, Gauteng, North West, Northern Cape, Western Cape and Eastern Cape have experienced a reduction in the number of victims who committed suicide in police custody. However, KwaZulu-Natal and Limpopo experienced an increase in the number of suicide cases (hanging).

Table 5(c): Suicide – Suicide (Hanging)

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentage change
Eastern Cape	10	8	-20%
Free State	8	5	-38%
Gauteng	18	12	-33%
KwaZulu-Natal	14	16	14%

Table 5(c): Suicide – Suicide (Hanging) cont.

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentage change
Limpopo	-	4	100%
Mpumalanga	9	4	-56%
North West	3	2	-33%
Northern Cape	4	3	-25%
Western Cape	14	11	-21%
Total	80	65	-19%

The IPID notes with concern that materials such as clothing and blankets were the main instruments used to commit suicide. Other instruments used include shoelaces, belts, ropes and t-shirts. Table 5(d) shows the instruments used to commit suicide whilst in police custody.

Further analysis of suicide hanging indicates that majority (61) of the victims hanged themselves in police cells, 2 victims hanged themselves in SAPS vehicles, 1 in court cell and 1 in the toilet in the community service centre (CSC). Below are cases for references:

It was alleged that police officers arrested four suspects in possession of elephant's horns and meat. It is alleged that when the police were busy opening a docket at the CSC, one of the suspects requested to go to the toilet situated near the CSC. It is alleged that after about 15 minutes, police officers realised that the suspect is not coming out of the toilet and they decided to go inside the toilet to check as to what is going on. It is alleged that the police found the suspect hanging on the toilet door frame with shoelaces.

In another case, it was alleged that the deceased was appearing in court for a case of rape. The suspect requested to go to the toilet where the suspect hanged himself using pants draw string.

In two instances, the victims died in SAPS vehicle during the transition to the police station. Below are cases for reference:

It was alleged that the victim was locked at the back of the police vehicle and taken to police station for detention. On arrival at the police station, member(s) found the deceased hanged at the back of the police vehicle.

Table 5(d): Instrument used to commit Suicide (hanging)

Instrument(s)	Incident(s)
Belt(s)	4
Blanket	17
Clothing	21
Pants draw string	2
Pair of socks	2
Rope	4
Shoelace(s)	11
Track top string	1
T-shirt	3
Total	65

Statistical Report

The analysis of circumstances surrounding death as a result of police action reveals that most deaths occurred during police operations which include arrest, response to a crime, investigations, negligent driving of official vehicle and deaths associated with domestic violence.

Table 6 below shows the circumstances in which deaths as a result of police action occurred during the financial year 2014/2015.

Table 6: Intake per circumstances-deaths as a result of police action	Incident(s)
A suspect died during the course of a crime	106
Assaulted	3
Shot with private firearm	1
Shot with service firearm	101
Suicide (Shooting)	1
A suspect died during the course of an escape	18
Shot with service firearm	18
A suspect died during the course of an investigation	42
Assaulted	10
Shot with service firearm	28
Suicide (Accidental suicide / other)	1
Suspects in vehicle collision, while being pursued by police	3
A suspect died during the course of arrest	114
Assaulted	4
Shot with private firearm	1
Shot with service firearm	106
Suicide (Accidental suicide / other)	2
Suicide (Shooting)	1
An innocent bystander died during commission of a crime	4
Shot with service firearm	4
Crowd Management related incidents	8
Shot with service firearm	8
Domestic Violence related deaths	33
Shot with service firearm	28
Suicide (Shooting)	5
Injuries sustain while in custody (assaulted by police)	1
Assaulted	1

Table 6: Intake per circumstances-deaths as a result of police action cont.	Incident(s)
Negligent handling of a firearm leading to death(s)	13
Shot with service firearm	12
Suicide (Shooting)	1
Negligent driving of an official vehicle leading to death(s)	34
Struck by police official (pedestrian accident)	24
Vehicle collision while in police operated vehicle	10
Negligent driving of an private vehicle leading to death(s)	1
Struck by private vehicle (pedestrian accident)	1
Private capacity related death	22
Assault	4
Shot with private firearm	15
Suicide (Shooting)	3
Total	396

Further analysis surrounding deaths as a result of police action revealed that in 305 incidents reported, victims were shot with service firearms.

For the previous financial year (2013/14) there were 27 incidents of domestic violence related deaths compared to 28 incidents for the current financial year, which indicate 3.7% increase. With regards to crowd management related incidents, for the current financial year 8 incidents were reported as compared to 11 incidents reported in the 2013/14 financial year. Even though there is a 27 percent decrease in those incidents, the IPID is still concerned with the continued use of live ammunition by SAPS while dispersing crowds.

Most deaths occurred on the crime scene (322), of those deaths most were shooting incidents and vigilante related deaths, followed by deaths occurring in hospital/clinic (170) and deaths occurring in police cells (128). Table 7 below shows places where deaths occurred.

Table 7: Places where deaths occurred	
Places	Incident(s)
Ambulance	6
Hospital/Clinic	170
Police Cells	128
Police Vehicle	9
Court Cell	5
Crime Scene	322
Total	640

3.2. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(c) – COMPLAINT OF THE DISCHARGE OF OFFICIAL FIREARM

The total number and the percentages of cases reported in relation to cases of a complaint of discharge of an official firearm per province are depicted in Table 8 below. Most incidents were reported in Western Cape (245), followed by Eastern Cape (174), KwaZulu-Natal (148), Free State (106) and Gauteng (97).

Table 8 (a): Complaint of the discharge of an official firearm(s)

Province	Incident(s)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	174	19%
Free State	106	11%
Gauteng	97	10%
KwaZulu-Natal	148	16%
Limpopo	53	6%
Mpumalanga	65	7%
North West	38	4%
Northern Cape	14	1%
Western Cape	245	26%
Total	940	100%

A further analysis of complaints of the discharge of official firearm(s) was done. A comparison was made between the previous financial year 2013/2014 and the current financial year 2014/2015. It was evident that there was a substantial increase of complaints of the discharge of an official firearm(s) cases reported nationally under the period review.

It is evident from the cases reported that the majority of complaints of discharge related to the intentional use of live ammunition and this is evident in provinces such as Western Cape wherein 187 of the 245 cases reported, live ammunition was intentionally discharged. In Free State 77 of the 106 cases reported and in Gauteng 56 of the 97 cases reported, live ammunition was intentionally discharged, IPID has a concern regarding the substantial increase in complaints of the discharge of official firearm(s).

Table 8 (b): Complaint of the discharge of an official firearm(s)

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	169	174	3%
Free State	20	106	430%
Gauteng	15	97	547%
KwaZulu-Natal	85	148	74%
Limpopo	54	53	-2%
Mpumalanga	16	65	306%
North West	15	38	153%
Northern Cape	9	14	56%
Western Cape	46	245	433%
Total	429	940	119%

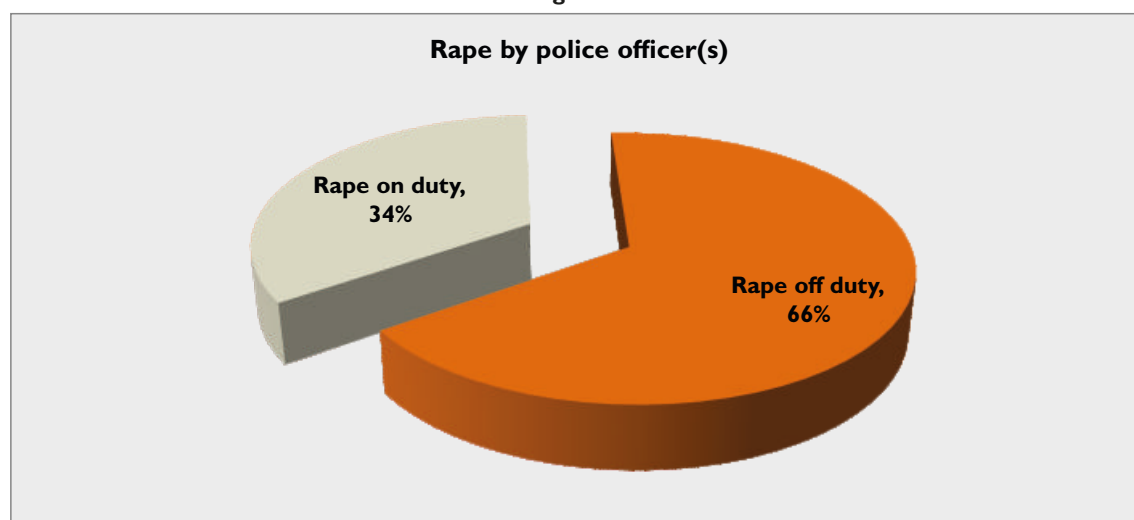
3.3. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(d) – RAPE BY POLICE OFFICER(S)

Table 9 below shows the incidents of rape by the police officer(s), whilst on or off duty, per province. Western Cape reported 16 incidents of rape while members were off duty, followed by Gauteng, North West and KwaZulu-Natal with 13 incidents each and Eastern Cape with 10 incidents.

Table 9 (a): Rape by police officer(s)			
Province	Off duty	On duty	Incident(s)
Eastern Cape	10	7	17
Free State	7	6	13
Gauteng	13	3	16
KwaZulu-Natal	12	3	15
Limpopo	4	1	5
Mpumalanga	4	2	6
North West	13	3	16
Northern Cape	3	1	4
Western Cape	16	16	32
Total	82	42	124

It is evident that most incidents of rape occurred while police officer(s) were off duty. This state of affairs depicts a picture that raises issues of discipline which is still lacking when members are off duty. This is an area which SAPS management need to address. Figure 4 below depicts rape by police officer(s) whilst on or off duty.

Figure 4



A comparison of rape by police officer(s) was done which compares the previous financial year (2013/2014) report with the period under review. It is evident that North West experienced an increase in the percentage of incidents of rape by police officer(s), followed by Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga as indicated in the following table.

A further analysis of rape by police officer(s) indicates that most incident(s) were reported in the North West province with 6 incidents in Atamelang Police Station, the victim was a minor who was raped by 6 SAPS members on different occasions. Other 3 incidents were reported in the Western Cape Province at Kleinvele Police Station where one of the victims was also a minor.

Table 9 (b): Rape by police officer(s)

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	12	17	42%
Free State	10	13	30%
Gauteng	22	16	-27%
KwaZulu-Natal	29	15	-48%
Limpopo	9	5	-44%
Mpumalanga	4	6	50%
North West	5	16	220%
Northern Cape	5	4	-20%
Western Cape	25	32	28%
Total	121	124	2%

3.4. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1) (e) – RAPE IN POLICE CUSTODY

Table 10(a) below shows the incidents of rape in police custody per Province. Most incident(s) were reported against the civilians and most were reported in Mpumalanga , KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape with 5 incidents, An increase is noted in the number of incidents when comparing the previous financial year (2013/14) with the year under review. In 2013/14 financial year 19 incidents were reported, therefore this indicates an increase by 15 incidents.

Table 10(a): Rape in police custody

Province	Civilians	Police Officer(s)	Incident(s)
Eastern Cape	1	5	6
Free State	1	1	2
Gauteng	0	4	4
KwaZulu-Natal	5	1	6
Limpopo	3	1	4
Mpumalanga	5	-	5
North West	-	1	1
Northern Cape	-	1	1
Western Cape	5	-	5
Total	20	14	34

3.5. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(f) – TORTURE / ASSAULT

Table 11(a) below shows the total number and the percentage of cases reported in relation to torture and assault per province. The largest recipient of such cases was Western Cape with 1089 incidents, followed by Free State with 539 incidents, KwaZulu-Natal with 513 incidents and Gauteng with 479 incidents.

Table 11(a): Torture or assault				
Province	Torture	Assault	Total	Percentages
Eastern Cape	23	389	412	11%
Free State	7	532	539	14%
Gauteng	23	456	479	12%
KwaZulu-Natal	45	468	513	13%
Limpopo	2	191	193	5%
Mpumalanga	30	188	218	6%
North West	3	185	188	5%
Northern Cape	1	224	225	6%
Western Cape	11	1078	1089	28%
Total	145	3711	3856	100%

A comparison of torture cases for the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/14) was done. The analysis indicates an increase of 86%. It is evident that 8 provinces experienced a substantial increase namely Western Cape, KwaZulu-Natal, Gauteng, Mpumalanga, Free State, Northern Cape, Limpopo and North West while Eastern Cape experienced a decrease.

Table 11 (b): Torture			
Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	30	23	-23%
Free State	-	7	100%
Gauteng	10	23	130%
KwaZulu-Natal	19	45	137%
Limpopo	-	2	100%
Mpumalanga	13	30	131%
North West	2	3	50%
Northern Cape	-	1	100%
Western Cape	4	11	175%
Total	78	145	86%

A comparison of assault for the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/14) was also done. The analysis indicates a decrease of 5%. It is evident that 6 Provinces experienced a decrease namely Free State, North West, Gauteng, Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Mpumalanga, while KwaZulu-Natal, Northern Cape and Western Cape experienced an increase.

Table 11(c): Assault

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	434	389	-11%
Free State	705	532	-25%
Gauteng	531	456	-14%
KwaZulu-Natal	368	467	27%
Limpopo	206	191	-7%
Mpumalanga	202	188	-7%
North West	230	185	-20%
Northern Cape	194	224	15%
Western Cape	1046	1078	3%
Total	3916	3711	-5%

The total number and the percentage of cases reported in relation to torture and assault per description is shown in Table 11(b) below. The majority of the cases were related to assault common, followed by assault with intent to do grievous bodily harm (GBH) and torture.

A further analysis indicates that most cases of common assault were reported in the Western Cape province in the following Police Station, Mitchells plain 58 incidents, Ceres 39 incidents, Manneberg 38 incidents, Kraaifontein and Delft 24 incidents each and Cape Town with 23 incidents.

Table 11(d): Torture and Assault - 2014/2015

Description	Incident(s)	Percentages
Assault - common	3121	81%
Assault - crowd management	30	1%
Assault - dog attack	6	0%
Assault - indecent	1	0%
Assault - sexual	8	0%
Assault - torture	145	4%
Assault - with intent to do grievous bodily harm (GBH)	545	14%
Total	3856	100%

*Percentages rounded off to the nearest decimal

3.6. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(g) – CORRUPTION

During the period under review, the Directorate received a number of cases relating to corruption by members of SAPS and MPS. Majority of cases were reported from KwaZulu-Natal which accounts for 25 % of the reported cases, followed by Gauteng with 22% and Eastern Cape and North West with 13% respectively. Table 12(a) is the breakdown of corruption cases received per province.

Table 12(a): Corruption		
Province	Incident(s)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	12	13%
Free State	10	11%
Gauteng	21	22%
KwaZulu-Natal	23	25%
Limpopo	4	4%
Mpumalanga	7	8%
North West	12	13%
Northern Cape	3	3%
Western Cape	1	1%
Total	93	100%

A comparison of the previous financial year 2013/14 and the period under review was done. Table 12 (b) below indicates 11% increase of corruption cases. A substantial increase was noted in the Mpumalanga (250%), followed by Eastern Cape (200%), North West (100%) and Gauteng (75%).

Table 12(b): Corruption			
Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	4	12	200%
Free State	16	10	-38%
Gauteng	12	21	75%
KwaZulu-Natal	30	23	-23%
Limpopo	5	4	-20%
Mpumalanga	2	7	250%
North West	6	12	100%
Northern Cape	7	3	-57%
Western Cape	2	1	-50%
Total	84	93	11%

Table 12(c) depicts the number and the percentages of cases reported related to corruption per description. These cases range from extortion, bribes, theft and sales of exhibits. The analysis of cases reported indicates that the majority of the cases were related to extortion or soliciting a bribe with 75 incidents reported, followed by sale, theft of exhibits and abuse of informers fees with 6 incidents respectively. The fight against corruption remains a challenge, these calls for the review of current controls within SAPS and MPS in order to improve the control environment to eliminate the opportunities for corrupt behaviour. The IPID has set itself targets for identification and investigation of Systemic corruption within SAPS/MPS to proactively try to deal with corrupt practices in these institutions.

Table 12(c): Corruption

Description	Incident(s)	Percentages
Corruption - Abuse of informers' fees	6	6%
Corruption - Aiding escape from custody	1	1%
Corruption - Extortion or soliciting a bribe	75	82%
Corruption - Issuing of fraudulent documents	3	3%
Corruption - Sale, theft and/or destruction of police dockets	2	2%
Corruption - Sale, theft of exhibits	6	6%
Total	93	100%

3.7. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(1)(h) – OTHER CRIMINAL MATTERS AND MISCONDUCT

Other criminal matters and misconduct are matters that were referred to IPID by the Minister, MEC or Civilian Secretary for Police. They include matters where the Executive Director decides to investigate or by exercising his/her discretion to investigate after being requested to do so by the SAPS or any other person having regard to the seriousness of the offence or misconduct.

Misconduct cases were investigated after IPID was satisfied that SAPS intervention at Provincial or National level did not satisfy the complainant. It is important to note that while Section 206(6) of the Constitution enjoins the IPID to investigate cases of misconduct and criminal offences. Section 28(1) (h) of the IPID Act enables the IPID to investigate all criminal matters and misconduct cases not provided for in Section 28(1)(a)-(g).

IPID recorded a total of 129 incidents related to other criminal offences/misconduct, ranging from attempted murder, pointing of firearm and fraud to mention only a few. Table 13(a) shows the total number and the percentage of cases reported related to other criminal offences/misconduct per province. The largest recipient of such cases was Gauteng with 49 incidents, followed by Western Cape with 21 incidents and KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and North West with 12 incidents respectively.

Table 13(a): Other criminal matters/Misconduct

Province	Incident(s)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	2	2%
Free State	3	2%
Gauteng	49	38%
KwaZulu-Natal	12	9%
Limpopo	11	9%
Mpumalanga	12	9%
North West	12	9%
Northern Cape	7	6%
Western Cape	21	16%
Total	129	100%

An analysis was done comparing the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/14). Most provinces experienced a decrease in the intake of criminal offences/misconduct except Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal. Nationally the IPID experienced a decrease of 68 %.

Table 13(b): comparison of cases of criminal offences/misconduct

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	23	2	-91%
Free State	71	3	-96%
Gauteng	149	49	-67%
KwaZulu-Natal	11	12	9%
Limpopo	4	11	175%
Mpumalanga	40	12	-70%
North West	14	12	-14%
Northern Cape	22	7	-68%
Western Cape	63	21	-67%
Total	397	129	-68%

The breakdown of other criminal matters per type of offence, excluding incidents of misconduct, indicates that the majority of the cases were attempted murder with 40 incidents, followed by defeating the ends of justice with 15 incidents, fraud with 9 incidents and theft with 8 incidents. Table 13(c) below indicates the total number and the percentage of cases reported related to other criminal matters by description.

Table 13(c): Other criminal matters per description

Description	Incident(s)	Percentages
Attempted murder	40	45%
Defeating the ends of justice	15	17%
Drunken driving	1	1%
Fraud	9	10%
Harassment	4	4%
House breaking	2	2%
Intimidation	5	6%
Malicious damage to property	1	1%
Perjury	1	1%
Pointing of firearm	1	1%
Possession of stolen property	2	2%
Robbery	1	1%
Theft	8	9%
Total	90	100%

Statistical Report

An analysis was done comparing the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/14). Most provinces experienced a decrease in the intake of criminal offences except in Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal. Nationally the IPID experienced a decrease of 76%.

Table 13(d): comparison of cases of criminal offences per province

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	22	2	-91%
Free State	68	2	-97%
Gauteng	148	27	-82%
KwaZulu-Natal	6	7	17%
Limpopo	3	10	233%
Mpumalanga	31	4	-87%
North West	14	12	-14%
Northern Cape	22	7	-68%
Western Cape	60	19	-68%
Total	374	90	-76%

The analysis of Table 13(e) below indicates the total number and the percentages of cases reported related to misconduct investigations per province. Gauteng received the highest number of cases related to misconduct (22), followed by Mpumalanga (8) and KwaZulu-Natal (5).

Table 13(e): Misconduct cases per province

Province	Incident(s)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	-	-
Free State	1	3%
Gauteng	22	56%
KwaZulu-Natal	5	13%
Limpopo	1	3%
Mpumalanga	8	20%
North West	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-
Western Cape	2	5%
Total	39	100%

A comparison of incidents of misconduct for the year under review with the previous financial year (2013/14) was done. Table 13(f) below indicates 70% increase.

Table 13(f): Comparison of cases of misconduct per year			
Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	1	-	-100%
Free State	3	1	-67%
Gauteng	1	22	2100%
KwaZulu-Natal	5	5	0%
Limpopo	1	1	0%
Mpumalanga	9	8	-11%
North West	-	-	-
Northern Cape	-	-	-
Western Cape	3	2	33%
Total	23	39	70%

It is also important to present misconduct complaints reported by nature of the contravention. For the year under review, 39 incidents were reported which comprises of 16 incidents of service delivery related matters and 6 incidents of misconduct related matters reported in Gauteng. In such cases, the IPID recommended that the concerned official be charged according to SAPS Regulation 20(a). Table 13(g) indicates the types of misconduct complaints reported.

Table 13(g): Misconduct per description		
Description	Incident(s)	Percentages
Misconduct related matters	19	49%
Service delivery complaint	20	51%
Total	39	100%

3.8. INTAKE AS PER SECTION 28(2) – SYSTEMIC CORRUPTION

Section 28(2) of the IPID Act prescribes that the Directorate may investigate matters relating to systemic corruption involving the SAPS/MPS. A total of 3 matters were identified and investigation of these matters was approved for the period under review.

Table 14 (a): Non-compliance with Section 29 of the IPID Act

Province	Incident(s)	Percentages
Eastern Cape	16	27%
Free State	10	17%
Gauteng	4	6%
KwaZulu-Natal	3	5%
Limpopo	4	6%
Mpumalanga	15	25%
North West	-	-
Northern Cape	7	12%
Western Cape	1	2%
Total	60	100%

A further analysis of non-compliance with section 29 of the IPID act was conducted where an increase was noted especially in Limpopo, Free State and Eastern Cape.

Table 14(b): Comparison of cases of non-compliance with Section 29 of the IPID Act

Province	2013/2014	2014/2015	Percentages
Eastern Cape	5	16	220%
Free State	3	10	233%
Gauteng	15	4	-73%
KwaZulu-Natal	5	3	-40%
Limpopo	1	4	300%
Mpumalanga	26	15	-42%
North West	1	-	-100%
Northern Cape	7	7	0%
Western Cape	2	1	-50%
Total	65	60	-8%

4. THE NUMBER OF CASES REPORTED

A total of 5 879 cases were reported by the IPID during the period under review. Table 16(a) shows the total cases reported and the percentages of cases reported by the respective Provinces. It was also noted that Western Cape reported the majority of cases (1455), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (882) and Gauteng (824).

Table 16(a): Total and percentages reported		
Provinces	Total	Percentage reported
Eastern Cape	735	13%
Free State	714	12%
Gauteng	824	14%
KwaZulu-Natal	882	15%
Limpopo	325	5%
Mpumalanga	368	6%
North West	300	5%
Northern Cape	276	5%
Western Cape	1455	25%
Total	5879	100%

A comparison of the case intake between the current and the previous financial years reveals an overall increase of 2% nationally.

Table 16(b) reflect the percentage changes in intake for the period under review compared to the same period for the previous financial year.

Table 16(b): Percentage changes of intake on the period of review			
Provinces	Intake for 2013/14	2014/2015	Percentage changes
Eastern Cape	772	735	-5%
Free State	861	714	-17%
Gauteng	908	824	-9%
KwaZulu-Natal	710	882	24%
Limpopo	328	325	-1%
Mpumalanga	351	368	5%
North West	299	300	0%
Northern Cape	262	276	5%
Western Cape	1254	1455	16%
Total	5745	5879	2%

Of the 5 879 cases reported by IPID during the period under review, the following classifications could be distinguished in terms of Section 28 of the IPID Act 1 of 2011. Nationally, IPID reported a total of 244 cases of deaths in police custody, 396 cases of death as a result of police action, 940 cases of a complaint of a discharge of an official firearm, 124 cases of rape by a police officer, 34 cases of rape in police custody, 145 cases of torture, 3 711 cases of assault, 93 cases of corruption, 3 cases of systematic corruption, 60 cases of non-compliance with the IPID Act 1 of 2011, 90 cases of other criminal offences and 39 cases of misconduct. Table 17 shows the number of cases reported per category in the period under review.

Table 17: Cases reported per classification for the period under review													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systemic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	44	52	174	17	6	23	389	12	0	16	2	0	735
Free State	14	17	106	13	2	7	532	10	0	10	2	1	714
Gauteng	48	105	97	16	4	23	456	21	1	4	27	22	824
KwaZulu-Natal	54	108	148	15	6	45	468	23	0	3	7	5	882
Limpopo	27	24	53	5	4	2	191	4	0	4	10	1	325
Mpumalanga	14	24	65	6	5	30	188	7	2	15	4	8	368
North West	15	18	38	16	1	3	185	12	0	0	12	0	300
Northern Cape	7	8	14	4	1	1	224	3	0	7	7	0	276
Western Cape	21	40	245	32	5	11	1078	1	0	1	19	2	1455
Total	244	396	940	124	34	145	3711	93	3	60	90	39	5879

5. ALLOCATED CASES PER PROVINCE

The Directorate's standard for allocating cases is 98 percent within 72 hours. This standard measures the time from which a case is registered by the Directorate until such time that it is allocated to an individual case worker for investigation. Table 18 shows the total number of cases that were allocated within 72 hours, by the respective Provinces. IPID reported a total of 5 879 cases during the period under review and managed to allocate 4 298 cases within 72 hours. An allocation rate of 73% was therefore achieved.

Table 18: Allocated cases within 72 hours

Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systemic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	24	36	125	12	5	18	286	9	0	11	2	0	528
Free State	13	14	96	8	2	6	469	7	0	10	2	1	628
Gauteng	31	51	60	9	3	12	251	12	1	1	13	7	451
KwaZulu-Natal	47	86	127	10	5	30	391	22	0	3	6	4	731
Limpopo	24	23	46	5	3	0	174	4	0	4	9	0	292
Mpumalanga	11	19	62	6	4	27	171	5	2	12	3	7	329
North West	11	16	30	16	1	3	166	10	0	0	10	0	263
Northern Cape	4	7	9	3	0	0	175	1	0	1	8	0	208
Western Cape	9	23	158	16	5	8	637	0	0	0	10	2	868
Total	174	275	713	85	28	104	2720	70	3	42	63	21	4298

Table 19 shows a total of 1 581 cases that were not allocated within 72 hours by the respective Provinces.

Table 19: Allocated cases after 72 hours													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systemic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	20	16	49	5	1	5	103	3	0	5	0	0	207
Free State	1	3	10	5	0	1	63	3	0	0	0	0	86
Gauteng	18	53	37	7	1	11	204	9	0	3	15	15	373
KwaZulu-Natal	7	22	21	5	1	15	76	1	0	0	1	1	150
Limpopo	3	1	7	0	1	0	19	0	0	0	1	1	33
Mpumalanga	3	5	3	0	1	3	17	2	0	3	1	1	39
North West	4	2	8	0	0	0	19	2	0	0	2	0	37
Northern Cape	3	1	4	1	1	1	48	2	0	6	1	0	68
Western Cape	12	17	87	16	0	2	443	1	0	1	9	0	588
Total	71	120	226	39	6	38	992	23	0	18	30	18	1 581

6. COMPLETION OF CASES

Table 20 below shows the total number and percentage of completed cases by respective Provinces. It can be observed that Northern Cape has completed 98% of their active workload, followed by Free State with 91%, Limpopo with 81% and North West with 86%. IPID nationally achieved an overall completion rate of 48% in the period under review.

Table 20: Percentages of completed cases by the Provinces

Provinces	Total workload	Total cases completed	Percentages of completed cases
Eastern Cape	1375	589	43%
Free State	815	742	91%
Gauteng	1851	903	49%
KwaZulu-Natal	1689	469	28%
Limpopo	456	370	81%
Mpumalanga	607	398	66%
North West	391	336	86%
Northern Cape	367	359	98%
Western Cape	3106	971	31%
Total	10657	5137	48%

The active workload comprises of cases carried over from the previous financial years and the cases reported during the period under review. It can be observed that the total active workload that the Directorate had to investigate during this period was 10 657 cases as indicated in Table 21 below. The highest number of cases in terms of the active workload was classified as assault (6 801), followed by complaint of discharge of an official firearm (1 617), cases of deaths as a result of police action (740) and cases of deaths in police custody (403).

Table 21: Active workload per classification													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	59	90	320	26	6	23	799	23	1	19	9	0	1375
Free State	16	18	115	18	2	7	575	16	2	10	6	30	815
Gauteng	86	207	253	24	4	23	1054	46	1	21	71	61	1851
KwaZulu-Natal	106	248	252	34	6	45	867	68	1	7	30	25	1689
Limpopo	37	37	71	8	4	2	261	7	2	5	19	3	456
Mpumalanga	28	40	92	9	5	30	331	9	3	30	17	13	607
North West	21	29	45	16	1	3	226	16	0	0	18	16	391
Northern Cape	7	10	19	4	1	1	278	8	4	7	23	5	367
Western Cape	43	61	450	46	5	11	2410	8	0	16	46	10	3106
Total	403	740	1617	185	34	145	6801	201	14	115	239	163	10657

The number and type of criminal cases reported and investigated in terms of Section 28 of the IPID Act 1 of 2011 differs from province to province. Table 22 below shows the number of completed cases by the respective provinces per category during the period under review. The highest category of cases completed was in respect of alleged assault (3 074) followed by discharge of official firearm (865), deaths as a result of police action (373) and deaths in police custody (267).

Table 22: Classification of Completed cases													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	37	40	166	11	2	5	314	7	0	3	4	0	589
Free State	14	16	105	17	2	6	536	13	1	8	6	18	742
Gauteng	55	129	111	10	3	16	472	22	0	15	31	39	903
KwaZulu-Natal	57	70	70	21	6	8	211	11	0	3	5	7	467
Limpopo	33	32	62	8	3	1	208	5	0	4	13	1	370
Mpumalanga	26	30	71	8	4	13	207	5	0	9	15	10	398
North West	19	21	40	15	1	3	194	13	0	0	16	14	336
Northern Cape	7	8	19	4	1	1	273	8	3	7	23	5	359
Western Cape	19	27	222	25	5	0	659	3	0	3	7	1	972
Total	267	373	866	119	27	53	3074	87	4	52	120	95	5137

6.1. COMPLETION OF DEATH IN POLICE CUSTODY AND AS A RESULT OF POLICE ACTION

The IPID is mandated to investigate all death in police custody and as a result of police action in terms of Section 28 (1)(a) and (b) and Table 23 below shows the workload versus completion of these cases per provinces. Table 23(a) below shows the workload of death in police custody versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 267 cases during the period under review, which equates to 66% of completion rate.

Table 23(a): Death in police custody			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	59	37	63%
Free State	16	14	88%
Gauteng	86	55	64%
KwaZulu-Natal	106	57	54%
Limpopo	37	33	89%
Mpumalanga	28	26	93%
North West	21	19	90%
Northern Cape	7	7	100%
Western Cape	43	19	44%
Total	403	267	66%

Table 23(b) below shows the workload of death as a result of police action versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 373 cases during the period under review, which equates to 50% of completion rate.

Table 23(b): Death as a result of police action			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	90	40	44%
Free State	18	16	89%
Gauteng	207	129	62%
KwaZulu-Natal	248	70	28%
Limpopo	37	32	86%
Mpumalanga	40	30	75%
North West	29	21	72%
Northern Cape	10	8	80%
Western Cape	61	27	44%
Total	740	373	50%

6.2. COMPLETION OF CRIMINAL OFFENCES CASES

The IPID is mandated to investigate matters that fall within the scope of Section 28(1)(c)-(h) of the IPID Act 1 of 2011 and Table 27 below shows the workload versus completion of criminal offences per provinces. Table 24(a) below shows the workload of discharge of an official firearm versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 866 cases during the period under review, which equates to 54% of completion rate.

Table 24(a): Complaints of discharge of an official firearm(s)			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	320	166	52%
Free State	115	105	91%
Gauteng	253	111	44%
KwaZulu-Natal	252	70	28%
Limpopo	71	62	87%
Mpumalanga	92	71	77%
North West	45	40	89%
Northern Cape	19	19	100%
Western Cape	450	222	49%
Total	1617	866	54%

Table 24(b) below shows the workload of rape by police officer versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 119 cases during the period under review, which equates to 64% completion rate.

Table 24(b): Rape by police officer			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	26	11	42%
Free State	18	17	94%
Gauteng	24	10	42%
KwaZulu-Natal	34	21	62%
Limpopo	8	8	100%
Mpumalanga	9	8	89%
North West	16	15	94%
Northern Cape	4	4	100%
Western Cape	46	25	54%
Total	185	119	64%

Table 24(c) below shows the workload of rape in police custody versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 27 cases during the period under review, which equates to 79% completion rate.

Table 24(c): Rape in police custody			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	6	2	33%
Free State	2	2	100%
Gauteng	4	3	75%
KwaZulu-Natal	6	6	100%
Limpopo	4	3	75%
Mpumalanga	5	4	80%
North West	1	1	100%
Northern Cape	1	1	100%
Western Cape	5	5	100%
Total	34	27	79%

Statistical Report

Table 24(d) below shows the workload of torture cases versus the number of completed cases. IPID completed a total of 53 cases during the period under review, which equates to 37% completion rate.

Table 24(d): Torture			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	23	5	22%
Free State	7	6	86%
Gauteng	23	16	70%
KwaZulu-Natal	45	8	18%
Limpopo	2	1	50%
Mpumalanga	30	13	43%
North West	3	3	100%
Northern Cape	1	1	100%
Western Cape	11	0	0%
Total	145	53	37%

Table 24(e) below shows the workload of assault versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 3 074 cases during the period under review, which equates to 45% completion rate.

Table 24(e): Assault			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	799	314	39%
Free State	575	536	93%
Gauteng	1054	472	45%
KwaZulu-Natal	867	211	24%
Limpopo	261	208	80%
Mpumalanga	331	207	63%
North West	226	194	86%
Northern Cape	278	273	98%
Western Cape	2410	659	27%
Total	6801	3074	45%

Table 24(f) below shows the workload of corruption cases versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 87 cases during the period under review, which equates to 43% completion rate.

Table 24(f): Corruption			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	23	7	30%
Free State	16	13	81%
Gauteng	46	22	48%
KwaZulu-Natal	68	11	16%
Limpopo	7	5	71%
Mpumalanga	9	5	56%
North West	16	13	81%
Northern Cape	8	8	100%
Western Cape	8	3	38%
Total	201	87	43%

Table 24(g) below shows the workload of other criminal matter versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 120 cases during the period under review, which equates to 50% completion rate.

Table 24(g): Other criminal matter			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	9	4	44%
Free State	6	6	100%
Gauteng	71	31	44%
KwaZulu-Natal	30	5	17%
Limpopo	19	13	68%
Mpumalanga	17	15	88%
North West	18	16	89%
Northern Cape	23	23	100%
Western Cape	46	7	15%
Total	239	120	50%

Table 24(h) below shows the workload of non-compliance with the IPID Act versus the number of completed matters. IPID completed a total of 52 cases during the period under review, which equates to 45% completion rate.

Table 24(h): Non-compliance with the IPID Act			
Provinces	Total workload	Total completed	Percentages
Eastern Cape	19	3	16%
Free State	10	8	80%
Gauteng	21	15	71%
KwaZulu-Natal	7	3	43%
Limpopo	5	4	80%
Mpumalanga	30	9	30%
North West	0	0	-
Northern Cape	7	7	100%
Western Cape	16	3	19%
Total	115	52	45%

6.3. COMPLETION OF MISCONDUCT CASES

The IPID is mandated to investigate acts of criminality by SAPS/MPS members; it can also investigate misconduct cases as indicated in the department SOP. The SOP indicates that all internal remedies up to the level of Provincial Commissioner should have been exhausted by the victim. Table 25 below shows the workload versus completion of misconduct offences per provinces. Nationally, IPID achieved a 58% completion rate in the period under review.

Table 25: Misconduct			
Provinces	Misconduct workload	Misconduct completed cases	Percentages
Eastern Cape	0	0	-
Free State	30	18	60%
Gauteng	61	39	64%
KwaZulu-Natal	25	7	28%
Limpopo	3	1	33%
Mpumalanga	13	10	77%
North West	16	14	88%
Northern Cape	5	5	100%
Western Cape	10	1	10%
Total	163	95	58%

7. ATTENDING OF CRIME SCENE AND POST MORTEMES

The IPID has a responsibility to attend scenes of crime (where possible or practical) as well as post mortems. These forms part of the investigation process and play a pivotal role in the completion of case investigation. Table 26 shows both the total number of crime scenes attended and not attended within 24 hours per province. Nationally, IPID attended 63% of the crime scenes within 24 hours of those being reported. During the period under review IPID was unable to attend 234 crime scenes. It should be noted that in some instances victims pass away in hospital, as a result crime scenes could not be attended, and the same applies to cases of discharge of official firearms.

Table 26: Death scenes attended and not attended							
Provinces	Number of scene attended		Number of scene not attended		Totals		
	Deaths in custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Deaths in custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Scenes attended	Scenes not attended	Percentages
Eastern Cape	17	36	27	16	53	43	55%
Free State	8	16	6	1	24	7	77%
Gauteng	21	78	27	27	99	54	65%
KwaZulu-Natal	30	55	24	53	85	77	52%
Limpopo	24	18	3	6	42	9	82%
Mpumalanga	3	13	11	11	16	22	42%
North West	7	15	8	3	22	11	67%
Northern Cape	5	8	2	0	13	2	87%
Western Cape	18	34	3	6	52	9	85%
Total	133	273	111	123	406	234	63%

Where a person passed away a post mortem is held. Table 27 shows the total number of post mortems attended and the total number of post mortems not attended per province. Nationally IPID attended 74% post mortems.

Table 27: Post mortems attended and not attended								
Provinces	Number of post-mortems attended		Number of post-mortems not attended		Totals			Percentages
	Deaths in custody	Deaths as a result	Deaths in custody	Deaths as a result	Total attended	Total not attended	Grand total	
Eastern Cape	29	43	15	13	72	28	100	72%
Free State	10	15	4	3	25	7	32	78%
Gauteng	45	97	3	10	142	13	155	92%
KwaZulu-Natal	30	69	24	53	99	77	176	56%
Limpopo	25	26	2	1	51	3	54	94%
Mpumalanga	9	18	5	3	27	8	35	77%
North West	3	17	12	6	20	18	38	53%
Northern Cape	4	6	3	3	10	6	16	63%
Western Cape	17	32	4	8	49	12	61	80%
Total	172	323	72	100	495	172	667	74%

8. CRIMINAL RECOMMENDATIONS TO NPA AND THE OUTCOME

After the completion of every investigation where there is evidence of wrong doing, recommendations are forwarded to the NPA who, based on the evidence at hand, will make a decision whether or not to institute criminal proceedings against the suspect(s).

Table 28(a) shows the total number of recommendations referred to the NPA by the respective provinces for the period under review. A total of 983 criminal recommendations were made to the NPA for decision, comprising of 42 cases which related to deaths, 31 cases related to a complaint of discharge of an official firearm(s), 24 cases related to rape by a police officer, 4 cases related to torture, 812 cases related to assaults, 12 cases related to corruption, 10 cases related to non-compliance with IPID Act and 48 cases related to other criminal offences. No cases related to rape in police custody and systemic corruption were forwarded to the NPA.

Table 28(a): Criminal Recommendations referred to NPA-2014/2015												
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Total
Eastern Cape	1	4	7	3	0	4	70	1	0	1	2	93
Free State	0	7	5	3	0	0	118	3	0	3	2	141
Gauteng	2	1	0	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	5	28
KwaZulu-Natal	1	7	3	3	0	0	36	3	0	4	8	65
Limpopo	0	1	7	0	0	0	54	0	0	1	0	63
Mpumalanga	0	3	0	1	0	0	35	0	0	0	2	41
North West	0	4	3	9	0	0	96	4	0	0	11	127
Northern Cape	1	0	3	3	0	0	34	1	0	0	8	50
Western Cape	4	6	3	2	0	0	349	0	0	1	10	375
Total	9	33	31	24	0	4	812	12	0	10	48	983

Every recommendation forwarded to the NPA will be evaluated and based on the evidence presented; a decision will be made on the case. Table 28(b) shows the details on the outcomes of the recommendations made to the NPA.

Table 28(b): Outcome of Criminal Recommendations made to the NPA						
Province	Declined to prosecute	Prosecute	Guilty	NPA requested more information	NPA response awaited	Total
Eastern Cape	1	-	-	-	92	93
Free State	-	6	-	-	135	141
Gauteng	-	-	-	-	28	28
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-	65	65
Limpopo	24	4	-	-	35	63
Mpumalanga	14	3	-	3	21	41
North West	-	13	-	-	114	127
Northern Cape	16	6	-	-	28	50
Western Cape	107	20	1	-	247	375
Total	162	52	1	3	765	983

9. DISCIPLINARY RECOMMENDATIONS TO SAPS AND THE OUTCOMES

Part of the mandate of the IPID is to make disciplinary recommendations to the SAPS after a complaint has been investigated and the investigation has been completed. Table 29(a) shows the total number of relevant disciplinary recommendations referred by the respective Provinces to SAPS. A total number of 1 004 disciplinary recommendations were referred to SAPS during the period under review.

Table 29(a): Disciplinary Recommendations referred to SAPS-2014/2015													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	6	16	25	8	-	-	113	1	-	3	8	-	180
Free State	1	5	19	3	-	-	108	4	2	4	1	-	147
Gauteng	2	14	10	7	-	-	85	1	-	-	14	-	133
KwaZulu-Natal	5	8	11	3	-	-	30	4	-	1	5	-	67
Limpopo	-	2	4	1	-	-	26	-	-	2	2	-	37
Mpumalanga	1	2	4	2	-	-	48	-	-	6	6	-	69
North West	-	4	5	8	-	-	46	4	-	-	6	-	73
Northern Cape	1	2	7	3	-	-	40	2	-	-	10	-	65
Western Cape	7	6	2	5	-	-	207	-	-	2	4	-	233
Total	23	59	87	40	-	-	703	16	2	18	56	-	1004

The compliance from SAPS in terms of providing IPID with a comprehensive report on the implementation of the Directorate's recommendations with regard to section 30(a) remains a challenge and is currently measured in comparison with the previous financial years.

The responsiveness in the previous financial year (2012/2013) was 67% of the 788 recommendations sent to SAPS, from the outstanding feedback SAPS responded to 526 recommendations (67%) and still need to respond on 141 recommendations. The responsiveness in the (2013/2014) financial year was 60% of the 884 recommendations sent to SAPS, from the outstanding feedback SAPS responded to 536 recommendations (60%) and still need to respond on 327 recommendations.

The status of the outcomes of disciplinary recommendations referred to SAPS for the period under review is recorded in Table 29(b) below. There has been an improvement in the responsiveness of SAPS in terms of the recommendations referred for the financial year 2014/2015. The IPID verified 60% (601 of 1004) of the total recommendations referred to SAPS in terms of section 30(a), (b) and (c) of the IPID Act. However, there is a total of 403 outstanding outcomes on recommendations.

Table 29(b)	Outcomes of disciplinary matters						Unresolved disciplinary matters		Grand Total
	Awaiting Response	Not guilty	Guilty	Withdrawn by complainant	Service Termination	Disciplinary hearing in process	No disciplinary steps taken	Disciplinary investigation initiated	
Eastern Cape	131	3	11	0	4	2	9	20	180
Free State	24	6	25	2	1	0	17	72	147
Gauteng	89	9	17	3	2	0	12	1	133
KwaZulu-Natal	23	2	7	1	4	0	5	25	67
Limpopo	12	0	4	1	1	0	3	16	37
Mpumalanga	22	4	25	0	1	0	0	17	69
North West	16	3	6	4	1	0	10	33	73
Northern Cape	38	0	2	1	0	0	2	22	65
Western Cape	47	5	30	11	10	0	47	83	233
Grand Total	402	32	127	23	24	2	105	289	1004

10. CONVICTIONS AND ACQUITTALS

10.1. DISCIPLINARY CONVICTIONS

Table 30 below shows a total number of 200 disciplinary convictions that were reported by the respective Provinces during the period under review.

Table 30: Disciplinary convictions													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	5
Free State	0	2	2	3	0	0	30	3	0	1	1	0	42
Gauteng	0	4	0	1	0	0	10	0	0	0	1	0	16
KwaZulu-Natal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limpopo	0	1	3	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	1	0	11
Mpumalanga	5	2	4	0	2	3	25	0	0	9	1	0	51
North West	0	3	0	0	0	0	31	1	0	0	2	1	38
Northern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	3
Western Cape	3	2	3	1	0	0	22	0	0	0	3	0	34
Total	8	14	12	5	2	4	127	6	0	11	10	1	200

The details of disciplinary convictions against members of the SAPS are shown in Table 31. Ten (10) sanctions of corrective counselling, twenty-six (26) dismissal from services, seventeen (17) final written warning issued, ten (10) fines, seventeen (17) on suspension, twenty-six (26) verbal warning issued and ninety-four (94) written warning issued.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
1	2012030061 NC	Olifantshoek	Possession of suspected property	Final written warning
2	2013030459 EC	Inyibiba	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
3	2013070315 EC	Cookhouse	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
4	2013010343 EC	Mdantsane	Assault - GBH	Dismissed from service
5	2013030647 EC	Balfour	Assault - Torture	Written warning
6	2013050399 FS	Theunessin	Corruption	Dismissed from service
7	2014030131 FS	Zastron	Murder*	Dismissed from service
8	2013050393 FS	Virginia	Assault - Common	Dismissed from service
9	2012060482 MP	Masoyi	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
10	2012080228 MP	Fernie	Assault - Common	Fined R250
11	2013120196 NW	Bloemhof	Assault - GBH	Verbal warning
12	2014010009 NW	Nietvirdiend	Assault - GBH	Written warning
13	2011120259 NW	Makgobistad	Assault - GBH	Written warning
14	2013050478 NW	Kanana	Murder*	Written warning
15	2012010142 NW	Mmabatho	Misconduct-Improper performance of duty	Written warning
16	2012050440 NW	Mothutlung	Assault - Common	Written warning
17	2012080728 NW	Potchefstroom	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
18	2013070468 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - Common	Written warning
19	2014030135 NW	Mogwase	Assault - GBH	Written warning
20	2013080044 NW	Phokeng	Assault - Common	Written warning
21	2014020327 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - Common	Written warning
22	2012090035 MP	Elukwatini	Murder*	Suspension without pay
23	2013010619 MP	Kriel	Assault - Common	Written warning
24	2013010726 MP	Vosman	Assault - Common	Written warning
25	2013060294 MP	Ekulindeni	Murder**	Dismissal suspended for a period not exceeding 2 months.
26	2013060397 MP	Kwagafontein	Murder**	Fined R500
27	2013060419 MP	Vaalbank	Assault - Common	Final written warning and unpaid leave
28	2013070252 MP	Barberton	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
29	2013070334 MP	Mmamethlake	Assault - Common	Written warning
30	2013080092 MP	Nelspruit	Murder**	Suspended for six months
31	2013080438 MP	Morgenzon	Assault - Common	Written warning
32	2013090129 MP	Vosman	Assault - Common	Written warning
33	2013100098 MP	Siyabuswa	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
34	2013100547 MP	Mhluzi	Assault - Torture	Written warning
35	2013110282 MP	Acornhoek	Rape*	Final written warning
36	2013120504 MP	Kwamhlanga	Assault - Common	Written warning
37	2014010345 MP	Hazyview	Rape*	Written warning
38	2014010441 MP	Ogies	Assault - Common	Written warning

Statistical Report

Table 31: Details of disciplinary convictions cont.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
39	2014030150 MP	Pienaar	Assault - GBH	Written warning
40	2014030433 MP	Piet Retief	Assault - Common	Written warning
41	2014040467 FS	Allanridge	Assault - Common	Written warning
42	2013060126 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
43	2013020063 FS	Boshof	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
44	2012120374 FS	Zamdela	Assault - Common	Final written warning
45	2013060125 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
46	2013060128 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
47	2014040160 FS	Kagisanong	Assault - Common	Written warning
48	2014010106 FS	Parkroad	Assault - Common	Final written warning
49	2012120381 FS	Welkom	Assault - Common	Written warning
50	2014010050 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Written warning
51	2014030231 FS	Bethlehem	Rape	Dismissed from service
52	2014040344 FS	Allanridge	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
53	2014040038 MP	Calcutta	Discharge of an official firearm	Written warning
54	2014040164 MP	Bethal	Assault - GBH	Written warning
55	2014040296 MP	Whiteriver	Assault - Common	Written warning
56	2014050538 MP	Hazyview	Assault - Common	Written warning
57	2014060008 MP	Volksrust	Murder**	Written warning
58	2014060019 MP	Pienaar	Assault - Common	Written warning
59	2014070040 MP	Masoyi	Assault - Common	Written warning
60	2014070322 MP	Graskop	Assault - Common	Written warning
61	2013070289 NW	Jouberton	Murder*	Suspended dismissal for 6 months
62	2013050005 NW	Jouberton	Attempted murder	Verbal warning
63	2013040443 NW	Lehurutshe	Assault - GBH	Written warning
64	2013090418 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - Common	Written warning
65	2013100096 NW	Assen	Assault - GBH	Verbal warning
66	2013020082 NW	Swartruggens	Assault - GBH	Written warning
67	2013030134 GP	Jabulani	Assault - Common	Dismissed from service
68	2014010217 GP	Ennerdale	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
69	2012120587 GP	Ivory park saps	Murder**	Dismissed from service
70	2013010368 GP	Dayveton	Assault - Common	Dismissed from service
71	2013110084 GP	Brackensdowns	Assault - Common	Dismissed from service
72	2012110734 GP	Mabopane	Assault - Common	Fined R1300
73	2013110481 GP	Danglesdale	Assault - Common	Fined R270
74	2014060073 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - Common	Written warning
75	2014070211 FS	Welkom	Assault - Common	Written warning
76	2013120295 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
77	2013070219 FS	Parys	Assault - Common	Written warning
78	2013110387 GP	Garsfontein	Murder*	Dismissed from service
79	2013120435 GP	Douglasdale	Murder*	Dismissed from service and fined R500
80	2014070136 GP	Olievenhoutbosch	Attempted murder	Dismissed from service /fine of R400
81	2014010338 GP	Pretoria central	Murder*	Verbal warning
82	2013060192 GP	Pretoria west	Assault - Common	Written warning

Table 31: Details of disciplinary convictions cont.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
83	2014050542 MP	Baadplas	Assault - Common	Written warning
84	2014070312 MP	Culcutta	Assault - Common	Written warning
85	2013090614 MP	Ermelo	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
86	2012100348 MP	Embahlenhle	Discharge of an official firearm	Written warning and suspension without pay for 3 months
87	2013070373 MP	Bethal	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
88	2014010231 EC	Tabankulu	Assault - GBH	Verbal warning
89	2013030369 NW	Makwasie	Assault - GBH	Fined R300
90	2014010448 NW	Itsoeng	Assault - Common	Written warning
91	2014040091 NW	Zeerust	Assault - Common	Dismissed from service
92	2014010260 NW	Brits	Murder*	Dismissed from service
93	2012060382 NW	Mooiooi	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
94	2013120462 MP	Kriel	Assault - Common	Written warning
95	2014060569 MP	Siyabuswa	Assault - Common	Written warning
96	2014010039 MP	Masoyi	Assault - Torture	Written warning
97	2014010586 MP	Bethal	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
98	2013080559 MP	Belfast	Assault - Common	Written warning
99	2014090006 MP	Badplaas	Assault - Common	Written warning
100	2013100371 MP	Vosman	Defeating the ends of justice	Suspension without pay for two months
101	2014060448 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
102	2012040282 NW	Makwasie	Corruption	Dismissed from service
103	2012120051 NW	Mafikeng	Assault - GBH	Fined R500
104	2013040499 NW	Ikageng	Assault - Common	Final written warning
105	2013090418 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - Common	Written warning
106	2013080222 NW	Leeudoringstad	Assault - GBH	Verbal warning
107	2013050355 NW	Tlhabane	Assault - Common	Written warning
108	2014050319 NW	Wolmaranstad	Assault - GBH	Written warning
109	2012110191 NW	Mmabatho	Assault - Common	Written warning
110	2014010547 NW	Mafikeng	Assault - Common	Fined R200
111	2014090373 MP	Bushbuckridge	Discharge of an official firearm	Written warning
112	2014080496 MP	Pienaar	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
113	2014100507 MP	Hazyview	Assault - Torture	Written warning
114	2014040119 MP	Witbank	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
115	2014080151 MP	Mamethlake	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
116	2010010304 NW	Ikageng	Attempted murder	Written warning
117	2012080082 NW	Ganyesa	Assault - GBH	Written warning
118	2012090414 NW	Lichtenburg	Assault - Common	Written warning
119	2013050205 NW	Lehurutshe	Assault - GBH	Written warning
120	2013070286 NW	Ikageng	Assault - Common	Written warning
121	2013090116 NW	Letlhabile	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
122	2014040078 FS	Ventersburg	Corruption	Dismissed from service
123	201312314 FS	Theunessin	Assault - Common	Written warning

Statistical Report

Table 31: Details of disciplinary convictions cont.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
124	2012080711 FS	Bloemspruit	Assault - Common	Written warning
125	2013050060 FS	Lindley	Attempted Murder	Suspended dismissal
126	2013120314 FS	Theunessin	Assault - Common	Written warning
127	2014050256 FS	Hertzogville	Discharge of firearm	Suspended dismissal
128	2013090494 FS	Steynsrus	Assault - GBH	Fine R500
129	2012100019 FS	Koppies	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
130	2013020043 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
131	2013030146 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - GBH	Dismissed from service
132	2012050126 FS	Parkroad	Assault GBH and Theft	Final written warning
133	2013030146 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
134	2013110517 FS	Zamdela	Assault - Common	Written warning
135	2013070306 FS	Ladybrand	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
136	2012050127 FS	Hoopstad	Assault - Common	Final written warning
137	2014030231 FS	Bethlehem	Rape	Member suspended
138	2014070218 FS	Odendaalsrus	Assault - Common	Written warning
139	2013040327 FS	Welkom	Corruption	Dismissed from service
140	2013020529 FS	Parkroad	Assault - Common	Final written warning
141	2013030148 FS	Kopanong	Rape	Dismissed from service
142	2014070238 FS	Luckhoff	Murder*	Dismissal suspended for 6 months suspension
143	2014110135 FS	Odendaalsrus	Assault - Common	Written warning
144	2014080069 FS	Ladybrand	Discharge of an official firearm	Dismissal suspended for 6 months suspension
145	2013010616 GP	Lenasia South	Assault - GBH	Verbal warning
146	2013070530 GP	Tembisa	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
147	2013070347 GP	Gauteng Flying Squad	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
148	2013100434 GP	Evaton	Rape	Dismissed from service
149	2012090553 LP	Lebowakgomo CAS 282/09/2012	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written Warning
150	2014020559 LP	Seshego	Defeating the Ends of Justice	Fine R700 and removed from the detective service
151	2014080016 LP	Phalaborwa	Discharge of an Official firearm	Fined R500
152	2013080099 LP	Tinmyne	Assault - Common	Written warning
153	2014010355 LP	Tinmyne	Assault - GBH	Written warning
154	2013080291 LP	Seshego	Assault - Common	Fined R500
155	2013070287 LP	Bela Bela	Assault - Common	Written warning
156	2014020276 LP	Northam	Murder*	Dismissed from service
157	2012120580 LP	Modjadiskloof	Discharge of an Official firearm	Fined R500
158	2012070318 LP	Seshego	Assault - Common	Written warning
159	2014080016 LP	Phalaborwa	Discharge of an Official firearm	Fined R500
160	2013010444 MP	Pienaar	Murder*	Dismissed from service
161	2013080034 MP	Schoemansdal	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Written warning
162	2014040164 MP	Bethal	Assault - GBH	Written warning
163	2014060008 MP	Volksrust	Murder**	Written warning

Table 31: Details of disciplinary convictions cont.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
164	2014040038 MP	Calcutta	Discharge of an Official firearm	Written warning
165	2014090001 NC	Victoria West	Assault - GBH	Suspended for 2 months without remuneration
166	2014070273 NC	Van Wykvei	Corruption	Dismissed from service
167	2014040001 WC	De Doorns	Murder**	Written warning
168	2014060416 WC	Delft	Murder*	Dismissed from service
169	2014070484 WC	Caledon	Discharge of an Official firearm	Verbal warning
170	2013010422 WC	Plettenberg Bay	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
171	2014080343 WC	Riebeeck West	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
172	2013080336 WC	Atlantis	Assault - Common	Final written warning
173	2014040191 WC	Strandfontein	Murder*	Dismissed from service
174	2013080025 WC	Strandfontein	Assault - Common	Written warning
175	2014030334 WC	Caledon	Assault - Common	Written warning
176	2014010157 WC	Mitchells Plain	Assault - Common	Final written warning
177	2014040004 WC	Mitchells Plain	Assault - Common	Final written warning
178	2013120353 WC	Cape Town Railway	Assault - Common	Suspended dismissal for 6 months
179	2013100507 WC	Eendekuil	Assault - Common	Written warning
180	2013010102 WC	Kleinvei	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
181	2012100370 WC	Manenberg	Assault - Common	Final written warning
182	2013100225 WC	Lutzville	Assault - GBH	Dismissed from service
183	2014020333 WC	Delft	Assault - Common	Written warning
184	2013050333 WC	Strand	Assault - Common	Verbal warning
185	2014050401 WC	McGregor	Murder**	Written warning
186	2014030273 WC	Swellendam	Attempted murder	Written warning
187	2013120412 WC	Nyanga	Discharge of firearm	Corrective counselling
188	2013080162 WC	Fish Hoek	Discharge of firearm	Final written warning
189	2013050006 WC	Kraaifontein	Assault - Common	Final written warning
190	2013010053 WC	Grassy Park	Assault - Common	Written warning
191	2012100142 WC	Strand	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
192	2013070374 WC	Touws River	Rape	Dismissed from service
193	2013120040 WC	Paarl East	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
194	2013040563 WC	Manenberg	Assault - Common	Final written warning
195	2014020476 WC	George	Assault - Common	Corrective counselling
196	2013100269 WC	Gugulethu	Attempted murder	Corrective counselling
197	2013090226 WC	Lingeletu West	Attempted murder	Final written warning
198	2014030147 WC	Kwanonqaba	Assault - Common	Dismissal and suspended dismissal for 6 months
199	2013110219 WC	Riversdal	Assault - Common	Written warning
200	2014020445 WC	Prince Alfred Hamlet	Murder**	Written warning

Murder** - death in police custody
 Murder* - death as a result of police action
 Rape - police officer
 Rape* - in police custody

10.2. DISCIPLINARY ACQUITTALS

Table 32 below shows the total number of 64 disciplinary acquittals that were reported by the respective provinces during the period under review.

Table 32: Disciplinary acquittals													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Free State	0	0	1	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	19
Gauteng	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
KwaZulu-Natal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limpopo	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mpumalanga	0	2	2	1	0	1	16	0	0	1	8	0	31
North West	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	3	0	11
Northern Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Western Cape	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	0	2	3	1	0	2	44	0	0	1	11	0	64

Table 33 sets out the details of disciplinary acquittals in which SAPS members were found not guilty.

Table 33: Details of disciplinary acquittals				
No.	CCN	Police Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / sanction
1	2012110434 MP	Kabokweni	Attempted murder	Acquitted
2	2014010025 MP	Kabokweni	Assault - Common	Acquitted
3	2013010444 MP	Pienaar	Murder*	Acquitted
4	2012110028 EC	Mdantsane	Assault - Torture	Acquitted
5	2012110154 MP	Kwamhlanga	Attempted murder	Acquitted
6	2012060403 MP	Middleburg	Murder*	Acquitted
7	2013050536 MP	Machadodorp	Attempted murder	Acquitted
8	2012080630 MP	Kriel	Discharge of an official firearm	Acquitted
9	2012060248 NW	Ikageng	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
10	2012090414NW	Lichtenburg	Assault - Common	Acquitted
11	2012070559 MP	Standerton	Attempted murder	Acquitted
12	2013010391MP	Hazyview	Assault - Common	Acquitted
13	2012090570 MP	Wakkerstroom	Assault - Common	Acquitted
14	2013110357 MP	Ermelo	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
15	2013040005 MP	Mhluzi	Attempted murder	Acquitted
16	2014040134 FS	Botshabelo	Assault - Common	Acquitted
17	2013050467 FS	Bethlehem	Assault - Common	Acquitted
18	2014040102 FS	Namahadi	Discharge of official firearm	Acquitted
19	2012060015 FS	Henneman	Assault - Common	Acquitted
20	2012120198 FS	Bronville	Assault - Common	Acquitted
21	2013030328 FS	Bloemspruit	Assault - Common	Acquitted
22	2014030415 FS	Ficksburg	Assault - Common	Acquitted
23	2014040474 FS	Odendaalsrus	Assault - Common	Acquitted
24	2013090023FS	Parkroad	Assault - Common	Acquitted
25	2014030104 FS	Sasolburg	Assault - Common	Acquitted
26	2013010259 MP	Witbank	Attempted murder	Acquitted
27	2013020096 MP	Vosman	Assault - Common	Acquitted
28	2013060231MP	Kinross	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
29	2013080135 NW	Boitekong	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
30	2013070530 GP	Tembisa	Assault - Common	Acquitted
31	2013070347 GP	Gauteng flying squad	Assault - Common	Acquitted
32	2013050358 FS	Heidedal	Assault - Common	Acquitted
33	2014040153 FS	Phutadithaba	Assault - Common	Acquitted
34	2013070354 FS	Tweeling	Assault - Common	Acquitted
35	2014080231FS	Kommisiepoort	Assault - Common	Acquitted
36	2014030110 FS	Parkroad	Assault - Common	Acquitted
37	2014030296FS	Oranjeville	Assault - Common	Acquitted
38	2014020137 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Acquitted
39	2012100104 FS	Ladybrand	Assault - Common	Acquitted
40	2014040285 FS	Hertzogville	Assault - Common	Acquitted
41	2014030003 MP	Masoyi	Rape	Acquitted
42	2012010475 MP	Masoyi	Assault - Common	Acquitted
43	2013110478 MP	Kabokweni	Assault - Common	Acquitted
44	2012040085 MP	Mhluzi	Discharge of an official firearm	Acquitted
45	2012040035 MP	Amsterdam	Assault - Common	Acquitted

Table 33 sets out the details of disciplinary acquittals in which SAPS members were found not guilty.

Table 33: Details of disciplinary acquittals cont.				
No.	CCN	Police Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / sanction
46	2012120246 MP	Culcutta	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
47	2013070373 MP	Bethal	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Acquitted
48	2013010078 MP	Ogies	Assault - Common	Acquitted
49	2014010021 MP	Schoemansdal	Assault - Common	Acquitted
50	2012070604 MP	Mhluzi	Assault - Common	Acquitted
51	2014010039 MP	Masoyi	Assault - Torture	Acquitted
52	2014020167 MP	Pienaar	Assault - Common	Acquitted
53	2013110280 MP	Witbank	Attempted murder	Acquitted
54	2014060443 NW	Lomanyaneng	Attempted murder	Acquitted
55	2012120092 NW	Brits	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
56	2012070626 NW	Rustenburg	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
57	2012090627 NW	Wolmaransstad	Assault - Common	Acquitted
58	2012100714NW	Jourberton	Attempted murder	Acquitted
59	2012030203 NW	Khuma	Attempted murder	Acquitted
60	2013020442 NW	Taung	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
61	2012120007 NW	Hartebeesfontein	Assault - Common	Acquitted
62	2012090172 MP	Mhluzi	Assault - Common	Acquitted
63	2014060557 MP	Barberton	Assault - Common	Acquitted
64	2012120539 MP	Witbank	Attempted murder	Acquitted

Murder** - death in police custody
 Murder* - death as a result of police action
 Rape - police officer
 Rape* - in police custody

10.3. CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS

Table 34 below shows the total number of 58 criminal convictions that have been reported by the respective Provinces during the period under review. The reported number comprised of twenty-one (21) death as a result of police action, two (2) cases related to a complaint of discharge of an official firearm(s), four (4) case related to rape by police officer, nineteen (19) cases related to assault, three (3) cases related to corruption and nine (9) cases were related to other criminal matters.

Table 34: Criminal convictions													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	0	7	1	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	1	0	15
Free State	0	2	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	2	0	9
Gauteng	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
KwaZulu-Natal	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Limpopo	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
Mpumalanga	0	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	2	0	7
North West	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	5
Northern Cape	0	1	0	1	0	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	7
Western Cape	0	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	5
Total	0	21	2	4	0	0	19	3	0	0	9	0	58

Statistical Report

The IPID, as indicated, brings suspects before courts and presents the court with evidence of the alleged criminal offence that they have investigated. Table 35 sets out the details of convictions for criminal offences in which SAPS members were found guilty.

Table 35: Details of criminal convictions				
No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
1	2008100417 EC	Buffalo flats	Murder*	Sentenced to 7 years imprisonment
2	2012100127 FS	Welkom	Assault - Common	Fined R500
3	2013020344 FS	Thabong	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 4 years imprisonment suspended for 4 years
4	2011070082 MP	Bushbuckridge	Murder*	Fined R500 or 6 months imprisonment
5	2012030408 EC	Ngangelizwe	Murder*	Sentence to 15 years for murder and 9 months for Assault GBH
6	2009060002 FS	Botshabelo	Murder*	Sentenced to 14 years imprisonment 6 years was suspended for 5 years
7	2012100591 MP	Kabokweni	Assault - Common	Fined R 1800 or 6 months imprisonment suspended for 5 years
8	2013060180 MP	Kwamhlanga	Assault - Common	Fined R5000 or 3 months imprisonment
9	2011090006 WC	Khayelitsha	Murder*	Sentenced to 8 years imprisonment, 4 years suspended for 5 years
10	2012050430 EC	Patensie	Discharge of official firearm	Fined R 2000 or 6 months imprisonment, wholly suspended for 4 years
11	2009090266 EC	Ngqamakwe	Defeating the ends of justice	Fined R6 000 or 12 month imprisonment
12	2010110045 EC	Queenstown	Murder*	Sentenced to 13 years imprisonment and been declared unfit to possess a firearm
13	2014020176 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - GBH	Fined R300 or 3 months imprisonment of which R2000 and 2 months was suspended for 4 years
14	2013090494 FS	Steynsrus	Assault - Common	Fined R500
15	2009110498 FS	Maokeng	Murder*	Sentenced to 12 years imprisonment suspended for 6 years
16	2009110504 FS	Maokeng	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 3 years imprisonment suspended for 5 years
17	2013050484 NC	Mothibstad	Corruption	Fined R3000 or 3 months imprisonment
18	2013030291 MP	Pilgrims rest	Murder*	Sentenced to 15 years imprisonment for murder and 5 years imprisonment for abandonment of a child.
19	2012090067 WC	Rawsonville	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 48 months imprisonment , suspended for 24 months Correctional Service
20	2013020200 WC	Worcester	Discharge of official firearm	Fined R6000 or 18 months imprisonment
21	2012070320 EC	Motherwell	Corruption	Sentenced to 5 years imprisonment, two years suspended
22	2013100548 EC	Bolo	Assault - GBH	Sentenced to 12 months imprisonment, wholly suspended for 5 years
23	2013070159 FS	Bultfontein	Assault - Common	Fined R2000 or 3 months imprisonment
24	2014010050 FS	Wesselsbron	Assault - Common	Fined R3000 or 6 months imprisonment suspended for 5 years
25	2010040314 MP	Kwaggafontein	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 8 years imprisonment
26	2012090037 MP	Culcutta	Assault - GBH	Fined R600 or six months imprisonment
27	2013120181 MP	Kanyamazane	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 5 years imprisonment
28	2014020247 GP	Dobsonville	Murder*	Sentenced to 37 years imprisonment
29	2014010061 NC	Victoria west	Assault - Common	Fined R1200 or 8 months imprisonment suspended for 4 years

Table 35:Details of criminal convictions cont.

No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / Sanction
30	2014030161 NC	Carnavon	Assault - Common	Fined R 1000 or imprisonment wholly suspended for 3 years
31	2013020357 NC	Windsorton	Rape	Sentenced to 3 years for statutory rape, wholly suspended for 3 years
32	2007010597 EC	Mount fletcher	Murder*	Sentenced to 15 years imprisonment
33	2012060364 EC	Hofmeyer	Corruption	Sentenced to 5 years imprisonment suspended for 5 years
34	2009030152 EC	King Williams town	Assault - Common	Fined R3000 or 3 months imprisonment wholly suspended for 3 years
35	2013010250 LP	Tzaneen	Assault - Common	Fined R2000 or 75 days term imprisonment, suspended for a period of 5 years.
36	2012070405 NW	Jourberton	Murder*	Fined R5000 or 1 year imprisonment and community service suspended for 2 years
37	2014040170 NC	Warrenton	Assault - Common	Fined R500
38	2014060289 NC	Warrenton	Murder*	Sentenced to 9 years imprisonment for murder and 5 years for attempted murder
39	2013010090 KZN	Wartburg	Murder*	Sentenced to 8 years imprisonment wholly suspended for 5 years
40	20130901016 KZN	KwaMashu	Murder*	10 years imprisonment half the sentence is suspended for 5 years
41	2008110471 KZN	KwaMashu	Murder*	Sentenced to 5 years imprisonment for attempted murder wholly suspended for 3 years
42	2003030077 NW	Loate	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 4 years imprisonment suspended for 5 years
43	2008120165 EC	Elliotdale	Murder*	Sentenced to 5 years imprisonment
44	2013001269 EC	Mount Ayliff	Assault - GBH	Fined R5 000
45	2011060282 EC	Inyibiba	Murder*	Sentenced to 12 years imprisonment for culpable homicide and 12 months for pointing of firearm
46	2014090001 NC	Victoria West	Assault - GBH	Fined R1000
47	2012110552 NW	Marikana	Assault - Common	Sentenced to 12 months imprisonment
48	2013090472 EC	Zwelitsha	Murder*	Sentence to 20 years imprisonment
49	2014010394 EC	Inyibiba	Assault - GBH	Fine R5 000 or 10 months imprisonment, suspended for 5 years
50	2014100532 GP	Akasia	Rape	Sentence to 4 years imprisonment
51	2012080339 GP	Hammanskraal	Rape	Sentence to 15 years imprisonment and life years imprisonment
52	2013020161GP	Brakpan	Murder*	Sentence to life years imprisonment and 7 years imprisonment
53	2014020001GP	Silverton	Murder*	Sentence to 10 years imprisonment for murder and 5 years imprisonment for pointing of firearm which will run concurrently
54	2012080518 LP	Seshego	Murder*	Sentence to 15 years imprisonment, 5 years suspended for 5 years.
55	2011100418 NW	Mafikeng	Attempted murder	Fine R4000 or 2 years imprisonment, wholly suspended for 5 years
56	2012110302 NW	Khuma	Attempted murder	Sentenced to 5 years suspended for 5 years
57	2012120511 WC	Phillipi East	Rape	Sentenced to 18 years imprisonment
58	2014030158 WC	Cape Town	Assault - Common	Correctional supervision

Murder* - Death as a result of police action

Rape - Rape by police officer

10.4. CRIMINAL ACQUITTALS

Table 35 below indicates the total number of 37 criminal acquittals that have been reported by the respective province during the period under review. The reported number comprised of four (4) cases related to death as a result of police action, one (1) case related to a complaint of discharge of an official firearm(s), two (2) cases of rape by police officer, twenty-six (26) cases related to assault, one (1) case related to non-compliance with section 29 of IPID act and three (3) case related to other criminal offences.

Table 36: Criminal acquittals													
Provinces	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Eastern Cape	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	4
Free State	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	4
Gauteng	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
KwaZulu-Natal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Limpopo	0	0	1	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	7
Mpumalanga	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	2	0	7
North West	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Northern Cape	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	3
Western Cape	0	1	0	2	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	11
Total	0	4	1	2	0	0	26	0	0	1	3	0	37

The IPID, as indicated, brings suspects before the court and present the evidence of the alleged criminal offences. Table 37 below sets out the details of acquittals for criminal offences in which SAPS members were found not guilty.

Table 37: Details of criminal acquittals				
No.	CCN	Station	Nature of complaint	Sentence / sanction
1	2013110393LP	Bela-Bela	Assault - Common	Acquitted
2	2014030281LP	Modimolle	Assault - Common	Acquitted
3	2013030035LP	Marble Hall	Assault - Common	Acquitted
4	2014030431LP	Rankin's Pass	Assault - Common	Acquitted
5	2013010533WC	Bonnievale	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
6	2012040216FS	Dealsville	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
7	2012080698WC	Worcester	Assault - Common	Acquitted
8	2012080147WC	Worcester	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
9	2012100359WC	Worcester	Rape	Acquitted
10	2012090262WC	Wolseley	Assault - Common	Acquitted
11	2012090239WC	Prince Alfred Hamlet	Assault - Common	Acquitted
12	2012080468WC	Swellendam	Assault - Common	Acquitted
13	2012070458WC	Athlone	Assault - Common	Acquitted
14	2012010186MP	Nelspruit	Assault - Common	Acquitted
15	2012040162MP	Nelspruit	Murder*	Acquitted
16	2012020353MP	Schoemansdal	Assault - Common	Acquitted
17	2013070373MP	Bethal	Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	Acquitted
18	2013030141WC	Montagu	Assault - Common	Acquitted
19	2007010540WC	Mfuleni	Murder*	Acquitted
20	2012120359WC	Ashton	Rape	Acquitted
21	2014050420LP	Matlala	Assault - Common	Acquitted
22	2013120038LP	Sekhukhune	Discharge of official firearm	Acquitted
23	2013050374LP	Marble Hall	Assault - Common	Acquitted
24	2013090406EC	KwaZakhele	Defeating the ends of justice	Acquitted
25	2014020026FS	Thabong	Assault - Common	Acquitted
26	2013060338FS	Welkom	Assault - Common	Acquitted
27	2013030328FS	Bloemspruit	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
28	2013070546MP	Schoemansdal	Assault - Common	Acquitted
29	2013050512NC	Kimberley	Assault - Common	Acquitted
30	2013020439EC	Humansdorp	Murder*	Acquitted
31	2014010231EC	Tabankulu	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
32	2013110288MP	Pienaar	Attempted murder	Acquitted
33	2014010006NC	Battharos	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
34	2010500072NC	Roodepan	Murder*	Acquitted
35	2013040269EC	Flagstaff	Assault - GBH	Acquitted
36	2013070124MP	Emzinoni	Attempted murder	Acquitted
37	2013050533NW	Wolmaransstad	Assault - Common	Acquitted

Murder* - Death as a result of police action

Rape - Rape by police officer

11. THE ARREST OF POLICE MEMBERS

In terms of Section 24 of the IPID Act, the IPID investigators are entitled to perform the duties of peace officers as per the Criminal Procedure Act and are expected to execute warrants and to arrest suspects as per Section 24 (2)(f) of the IPID Act, 1 of 2011. Table 38 below sets out the details of SAPS/MPS members that were arrested. A total of 101 Police members were arrested for various crimes. Some of the arrests were effected by SAPS before IPID investigators arrived at the crime scene or took over the investigation.

Table 38 Details of arrested members

No.	Month	CCN	Station	Charges	Number of arrest
1	Jun	2012070320 EC	Motherwell	Corruption	1
2	Jun	2012120427 EC	Mount Road	Rape	1
3	July	2013040058 EC	Moyeni	Corruption	1
4	April	2014040161 FS	Bethlehem	Rape	1
5	April	2014060114 FS	Ventersburg	Corruption	1
6	April	2014040078 FS	Ventersburg	Corruption	1
7	April	2014040289 FS	Ventersburg	Corruption	1
8	April	2014040341 FS	Ventersburg	Corruption	1
9	June	2014060352 FS	Tseseng	Rape	1
10	July	2014070238 FS	Luckhoff	Murder	1
11	August	2014080219 FS	Dealsville	Attempted Murder	1
12	September	2014090165 FS	Bothaville	Rape	1
13	September	2014090168 FS	Heilbron	Murder	1
14	April	2013030114 MP	Belfast	Assault - GBH	1
15	April	2013120504 MP	Kwamhlanga	Assault - GBH	1
16	April	2014010117 MP	Vaalbank	Assault GBH	1
17	May	2013090129 MP	Vosman	Assault - GBH	3
18	June	2014020519 MP	Kriel	Assault - GBH	1
19	July	2012100415 MP	Matsulu	Assault - GBH	2
20	July	2014070256 MP	White River	Rape	1
21	July	2014010166 MP	Kabokweni	Assault - GBH	2
22	September	2014010225 MP	Schoemansdal	Assault - GBH	2
23	September	2014020130 MP	Secunda	Assault - GBH	1
24	September	2012110372 MP	Tweefontein	Assault - GBH	1
25	September	2013070152 MP	Kabokweni	Attempted Murder	1
26	September	2013110454 MP	Masoyi	Assault	1
27	September	2014080520 MP	Kanyamazane	Assault - GBH	2
28	September	2013120462 MP	Kriel	Assault - GBH	1
29	May	2014040303 GP	Lenasia	Assault - GBH	1
30	May	2013030198 GP	Orlando	Assault - GBH	3
31	May	2013090579 GP	Eldorado Park	Assault - GBH	3
32	June	2014060283 GP	Bekkersdal	Murder	1
33	June	2014030409 GP	Tokoza	Assault - Common	3
34	June	2014020274 GP	Vosloorus	Attempted Murder	1
35	June	2014010272 GP	Pretoria Central	Assault - GBH	2
36	June	2012080730 GP	Jabulani	Assault - GBH	1
37	July	2013030387 GP	Katlehong	Attempted Murder	1
38	July	2014070467 GP	Soshanguve	Murder	1
39	July	2014080169 GP	Soshanguve	Attempted Murder	1
40	July	2014070135 GP	Atteridgeville	Attempted Murder	1

Table 38 Details of arrested members cont.

No.	Month	CCN	Station	Charges	Number of arrest
41	July	2014070136GP	Olivenhoutbosch	Attempted Murder	1
42	August	2014080040 GP	Brackendowns	Assault - GBH	1
43	August	2014080309 GP	Protea Glen	Murder	1
44	September	2011050043 GP	Jabulani	Murder	4
45	April	2014040137 NC	Upington	Rape	1
46	July	2014020357 NC	Windsorton	Statutory Rape	1
47	August	2014080470 NC	Kagisho	Rape	1
48	April	2014040368 WC	Mitchells Plain 910/04/2014	Murder	1
49	June	2012090613 WC	Mfuleni 1009/09/2012	Assault - Common	1
50	July	2014060404 WC	Kraaifontein	Rape	1
51	August	2014010358 WC	Stellenbosch	Contempt of court - Warrant of arrest	1
52	July	2014070357 NW	Mmabatho	Rape	1
53	July	2014070106 KZN	Maphumalo	Murder	1
54	September	2012110498 KZN	Madadeni	Attempted Murder	1
55	July	2013040582 KZN	Gamalakhe	Murder	1
56	May	2012080804 KZN	Kranskop	Assault - GBH	1
57	May	2012080804 KZN	Kranskop	Assault - GBH	1
58	July	2012060400 KZN	Taylor's Halt	Assault - GBH	1
59	May	2012100469 KZN	Durban Central	Attempted Murder	1
60	June	2013070564 KZN	Scottburgh	Murder	1
61	October	2014030079 KZN	Tongaat	Torture	3
62	August	2012060439 KZN	Inanda	Murder and Defeating the ends of justice	2
63	August	2013030509 KZN	Berea	Extortion	4
64	August	2014080346 KZN	Greenwood Park	Murder	1
65	October	2010070431 KZN	KwaMashu	Rape	1
66	October	2014100423 FS	Boithuso	Assault - GBH	2
67	October	2014070068 FS	Selossha	Common - Assault	1
68	October	2014020044 GP	Ivory Park	Murder	1
69	October	2014040270 GP	Kathlehong	Rape and Assault	4
70	November	2013120519 EC	Venterstad	Attempted Murder	2
71	November	2014110268 KZN	Maydon Wharf	Corruption	2
72	January	2013090638 KZN	Cato Manor	Murder	1
73	January	2008110471 KZN	Kwa-Mashu	Murder	1
	Total				101

12. THE CASES ON COURT ROLLS

Table 39 shows the total number of 849 cases that each Province has on the court roll. The reported number comprises of 1 case of armed robbery, 434 assault(s) cases, 69 attempted murder, 20 corruption cases, 6 culpable homicide cases, 4 defeating the ends of justice cases, 47 discharge of firearm, 1 failure to keep firearm in safe, 1 house breaking with intent to do robbery, 7 inquest cases, 2 intimidation cases, 1 malicious damages to property, 186 murder cases, 1 case of non-compliance with section 29 IPID act of 2011, 1 case of pointing of firearm, 59 rape cases, 2 reckless driving, 1 case of sexual assault, 2 cases of theft and 4 cases of torture.

Province	Eastern Cape	Free State	Gauteng	KwaZulu-Natal	Limpopo	Mpumalanga	North West	Northern Cape	Western Cape	Total
Armed Robbery	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Assault	36	95	15	16	18	20	100	24	110	434
Attempted murder	1	6	4	25	0	5	21	2	5	69
Corruption	1	3	2	9	0	0	5	0	0	20
Culpable Homicide	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	3	6
Defeating the end of justice	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	4
Discharge of firearm	12	13	0	2	10	1	2	3	4	47
Failure to keep firearm in safe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
House breaking with intent to do robbery	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Inquest	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	7
Intimidation	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Malicious damages to property	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Murder	21	10	15	78	16	9	13	5	19	186
Non-compliance with section 29 of IPID Act	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Pointing of firearm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Rape	6	6	8	7	3	2	9	5	13	59
Reckless driving	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2
Sexual assault	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Theft	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	2
Torture	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	4
Total	81	136	45	145	48	38	153	42	161	849

13. MANNER OF CLOSURE

Table 40(a) below indicates the cases closed during the period under review comprises of assault (1 153), followed by complaints of discharge of an official firearm (348) and death as a result of police action (166). On cases of assault, 30 cases were closed as referred due to the fact that the incidents happened while SAPS members were off duty.

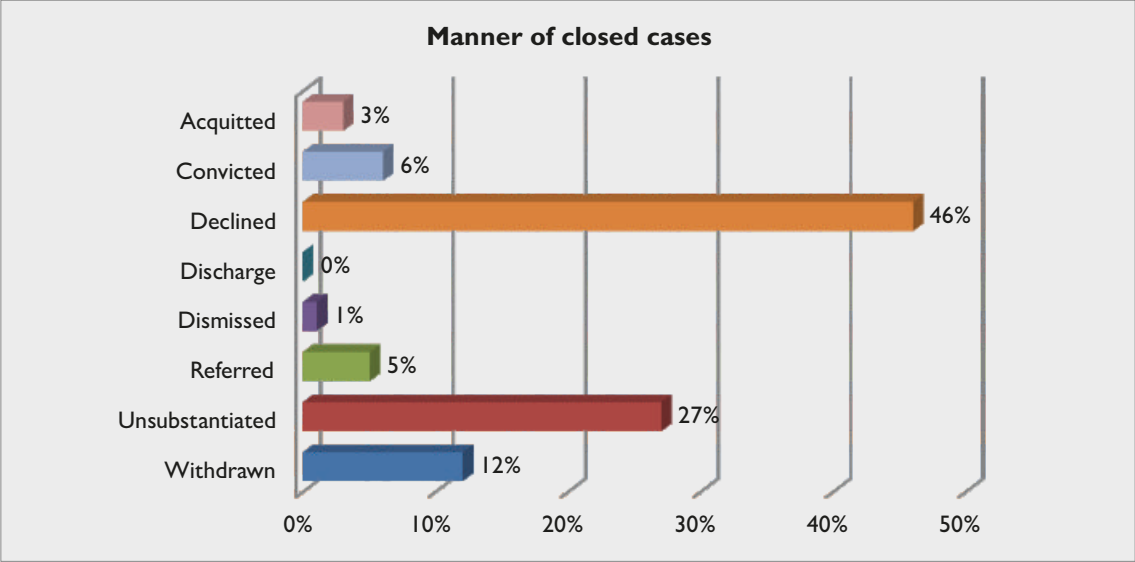
Table 40(a): Manner of disposal, per category													
Manner of disposal	Deaths in police custody	Deaths as a result of police action	Discharge of an official firearm(s)	Rape by a police officer	Rape in police custody	Torture	Assault	Corruption	Systematic Corruption	Non-compliance with IPID Act	Other criminal offence	Misconduct	Total
Acquitted	15	6	9	4	0	0	17	3	0	0	5	5	64
Convicted	10	10	19	6	0	0	28	17	0	2	17	28	137
Declined	30	11	111	11	0	2	738	44	0	14	51	22	1034
Discharged	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Dismissed	0	2	5	0	0	0	16	1	1	0	4	0	29
Referred	24	13	14	5	1	0	30	12	0	0	10	8	117
Unsubstantiated	81	24	152	11	2	1	159	27	0	10	41	85	593
Withdrawn	6	6	36	6	0	0	165	16	0	0	12	11	258
Total	166	72	348	43	3	3	1153	120	1	26	140	159	2234

One thousand and thirty-four (1 034) cases were closed as declined, 593 cases closed as unsubstantiated, 258 cases closed as withdrawn, 137 cases closed with convictions either departmentally or criminally, 117 cases were closed as referred to SAPS for further investigation and 64 cases closed with acquittals. Table 39(b) provides details of the manner of closure per province and it indicates that 2 234 cases were closed in the period under review.

Table 40(b): Manner of closed case per Province									
Provinces	Acquitted	Convicted	Declined	Discharge	Dismissed	Referred	Unsubstantiated	Withdrawn	Total
Eastern Cape	4	10	85	0	0	18	71	7	195
Free State	22	47	122	2	1	5	80	16	295
Gauteng	2	5	10	0	5	18	27	39	106
KwaZulu-Natal	1	3	32	0	0	6	74	14	130
Limpopo	6	12	138	0	1	1	14	11	183
Mpumalanga	22	31	283	0	12	38	145	108	639
North West	5	15	129	0	3	18	59	37	266
Northern Cape	1	11	179	0	4	7	40	12	254
Western Cape	1	3	56	0	3	6	83	14	166
Total	64	137	1034	2	29	117	593	258	2234

Figure 5 below shows the percentages of the closed cases by manner of closure. It is then evident that the majority of the closed cases were closed as decline (46%), followed by closed as unsubstantiated (27%) and closed as withdrawn (12%).

Figure 5



PART C: GOVERNANCE

1. INTRODUCTION

The IPID has put special focus on building capacity within governance areas particularly corporate governance and internal audit, to emphasis on its commitment to good governance and ensuring that the highest standards of governance are maintained.

2. RISK MANAGEMENT

The Directorate is committed to a process of risk management that is aligned with the principles of good corporate governance, as supported by the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999), as amended.

Risk management is a central part of the Directorate's good corporate governance and strategic management process; through which the Directorate is able to identify, potential risks to minimise negative impacts that emanate from its operating environment.

The risk management policy and risk management strategy are regularly reviewed to ensure that they are relevant to the Directorate's operating environment. On annual basis the Directorate conducts risk assessment at a strategic and operational level to identify new and emerging risks that may be material to the operations by hindering the Directorate from achieving its objectives. Management from all programmes including national and provincial offices are involved in this process. All inputs are consolidated into one document, the Risk Assessment Report.

The Directorate has a fully functional Risk Management Committee in place as appointed by the Executive Director. The name of the Committee is Compliance Ethics and Risk Management Committee on the basis that they advise management on matters related to risk management, compliance and ethics. Progress on the implementation of mitigation strategies is discussed at the committee meetings. In Addition, the Audit Committee guides management on risk management functions to provide assurance on risk matters and ensure that they are strategically employed to fulfil Directorates objectives,

3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

The Directorate's Fraud Prevention Plan is implemented through the Fraud Prevention implementation Action Plan.

The IPID's Fraud Prevention Policy is a proactive process that is adopted by management in putting mechanisms in place to manage IPID's vulnerability to fraud. These mechanisms are designed to prevent, detect and deter fraud.

The fraud and corruption incidents/allegations are reported to Corporate Governance component through IPID Ethics Helpline via a telephone, fax or email. A preliminary investigation is conducted to determine the nature and possible extent of the crime.

The preliminary finding will guide whether to conduct a full scale investigation using internal capacity or to outsource it to other agencies. After each investigation the findings and recommendations are submitted to management for consideration. The recommendation is then processed further to Labour Relations for disciplinary actions and/or SAPS/NPA for criminal prosecution and/or Legal Services component for civil action. Corporate Governance component monitors progress on actions taken and provide feedback to the Executive Director and the Compliance Ethics and Risk Management Committee. All information related to fraud and corruption is treated with confidentiality and only discussed with person(s) who have legitimate right to such information. This is done to avoid harming the reputations of suspected persons who are subsequently found innocent. Furthermore, the whistle blowers shall not suffer any penalty or retribution for good faith as provided by the Protected Disclosures Act, they are also protected from any occupational detriment in terms of the Protected Disclosures Act.

4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

Currently there are guidelines that have been approved internally to assist in the management of conflict of interest in the IPID. The Corporate Governance coordinates the submission of financial disclosures by Senior Management Services (SMS) members. Furthermore all other officials are encouraged to complete the declaration of interest forms annually in relation to the business interests they have with government departments including IPID. Disclosure of remuneration and gifts received outside the Directorate as well as applications to conduct any remunerative work outside the public service.

The Supply Chain Management sub-component is responsible for administering the procurement process. All bid committees as prescribed by Supply Chain processes were established and appointed by the Executive Director to

oversee the procurement process. The committee members signs conflict of interest forms prior to participation in the committee activities and submit the signed forms to the respective chairperson.

5. CODE OF CONDUCT

The Directorate endeavours to adhere to the highest standards of ethical and moral behaviour. The Directorate's values are the core from which it operates and respond on daily activities and interaction with both internal and external stakeholders. These values as listed in the Directorate's strategic plan subscribe to the Code of Conduct for the Public Service contained in the Public Service Regulations, 2001.

Adherence to the Code of Conduct enhances professionalism and ensures confidence in the Directorate. Non-compliance with the provisions of the Code of Conduct or approved policies constitutes misconduct and may lead to disciplinary action.

6. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

1. In terms of ensuring health and safety to persons at work, 2 audits were conducted in the Northern Cape and in Gauteng. Other activities include:
 - Repairing and maintenance of smoke/fire detection and PA systems;
 - Installation of emergency plans on all floors;
 - Procurement of two (2) evacuation chairs; and
 - First aid kits refilled.
2. Identification of health hazards and evaluates the risk associated through the quarterly inspections conducted by Health and Safety representatives in Mpumalanga and Head Office during the year under review;
3. Report on the recommendations made to prevent hazardous exposure to employees compiled and reported to the OHS Committee, Executive Director and relevant responsible managers for the implementation thereof;
4. For the period under review, the discussions took place on safety related incidents that occurred at the workplace.

7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

The IPID appeared before the Portfolio Committee on Police on the following dates:

- 4 July 2014
- 5 September 2014
- 17 September 2014
- 22 October 2014
- 12 November 2014
- 19 November 2014
- 29 January 2015
- 30 January 2015
- 24 and 25 March 2015

The following matters were raised by the Portfolio Committee on Police:

Matter	Status
Budget and APP Hearings 2014/15	Done
Bi- Annual (Sec 9n) Report 2013, 1st Quarter 2014/15 budget and performance Report	Section (9n) 2013 Report Tabled on 16 September 2014
Portfolio Committee on Police Strategic Planning Session	Strategic Planning Session held
IPID 2013/14 Annual Report	Annual Report Tabled on 30 September 2014
IPID Bi-annual (Sec 9n) Report 2014, 2nd Quarter 2014/15 budget and performance	Section (9n) 2014 Tabled on 5 November 2014
Recommendation Reports	The SAPS, IPID and CSP had several contact sessions and are in the process of resolving procedural matters to ensure that statistical information is verified before submitted to Parliament
Follow-up Recommendation Reports	On-going
Budget Review and Recommendations Report (BRRR 2013/14) IPID Progress Report	Responses provided and implementation of recommendations on-going
Portfolio Committee on Police Firearm Summit	Summit held

8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

None.

9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The Directorate obtained an unqualified audit report from the Auditor General.

10. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee plays an important role in ensuring that an entity functions according to good governance, accounting and audit standards. It also monitors the adoption of appropriate risk management arrangements.

• Key activities and objectives of the Internal Audit

The existence of the Internal Audit component is regulated by the PFMA and Treasury Regulations as one of the critical function to be put in place for governance purposes. Internal auditing is an independent and objective activity established to provide assurance and consulting services to the Directorate.

The primary objectives of the Internal Audit component within IPID are to assist the Accounting Officer and Audit Committee in the effective discharge of their responsibilities; and contribute to the improvement of governance, risk management and control processes as an independent and objective assurance providers.

In discharging its responsibilities to ensure that primary objectives are achieved, Internal Audit follows a systematic and disciplined approach to evaluate and make appropriate recommendations in line with The International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing:

- Achievement of IPID's objectives and plans;
- Reliability and integrity of information;
- Effectiveness and efficiency of operations and programs;
- Safeguarding of assets; and
- Compliance with laws, regulations, policies, procedures and contracts.

- **Summary of audit work done**

In line with its mandate, the Internal Audit component carried out the following audit reviews as per the approved Risk Based Plan for 2014/2015 which covered IPID's Head Office and all 09 Provincial Offices:

National Office	Provincial Audits (05 audit reviews per province)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payroll Management • Budget Management • Asset Management Follow Up Review • Occupational Health and Safety Follow-Up Review • Contract Management Follow-Up Review 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investigations Management - Compliance with IPID Act and Regulations • Asset Management • Occupational Health and Safety • Security Management • GG Vehicle Management

The following audits as planned for Head Office will be carried forward to the 2015/2016 financial year due to capacity constraints:

- Risk Management Review
- Supply Chain Management Review
- Labour Relations

- **Key activities and objectives of the Audit Committee;**

In line with its mandate as recorded in its Charter, the Audit Committee is established to carry out its oversight responsibilities over IPID's audit and financial reporting process; and systems of Risk Management and internal control to fulfil the following objectives:

- Effective oversight of IPID Management's role in Governance, Risk Management and control systems;
- Enhancing business ethics and trust in the Directorate;
- Ensuring and enhancing the independence of the Internal Audit activity;
- To ensure that risks facing the Directorate are identified and appropriate mitigation strategies developed and implemented to control the risks; and
- Ensuring proper functioning of the Internal Audit activity through review approval of audit scope of work and review of performance.

The Audit Committee fulfills its objectives as stated above through the interrogation of various reports, including performance, financial and audit.

Four (04) Audit Committee meetings took place in the 2014/2015 financial year, where the following Committee responsibilities, amongst others, were fulfilled:

- Review of quarterly financial information, including the annual financial statements;
- Review of IPID's quarterly and overall performance in line with its APP;
- Approval of the 2014/2015 Internal Audit Operational Plan and the monitoring of performance on a quarterly basis;
- Review of the AGSA 2013/2014 Final Management Letter and Audit Report; and
- Review of risk management and compliance issues.

• **Attendance of Audit Committee meetings by Audit Committee Members**

The table below discloses relevant information on the Audit Committee members:

Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the Directorate	Date appointed	Date Resigned	No. of Meetings attended
Mr S Motuba	BCompt Degree BA	External	N/A	February 2011	N/A	04
Mr P Phukubje	BCom (Accounting) Diploma in Accounting Hons/Bcom Acco/CTA	External	N/A	October 2013	N/A	04
Ms M Malakalaka	BCompt: Accounting Science	External	N/A	October 2013	N/A	03
Mr R McBride	Senior Certificate Administration Bachelor of Arts B Tech Policing	Internal	Executive Director	01 March 2014	N/A	02
Ms LN Ngongo	Hons Bachelor in Accounting Science (CTA Equivalent); Hons Bachelor in Accounting; BCom in Accounting.	Internal	Chief Financial Officer	22 November 2010	N/A	03

II. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2015

II.1. AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS, MEETINGS AND ATTENDANCE

Name of Members	Number of Meetings Attended
Mr. S Motuba (Chairperson) (External)	4
Mr. P Phukubje (External)	4
Ms. M Malakalaka (External)	3
Mr. R McBride (Executive Director, Ex-Officio suspended 24 March 2015)	2
Mr. I Kganyane (Acting Executive Director, Ex-Officio appointed 24 March 2015)	0
Ms. L Ngongo (Chief Financial Officer, Ex-Officio)	3

At these meetings the Executive / Acting Executive Director, Senior Management, The Auditor General (SA) and Internal Audit are invited. The Chief Financial Officer and Accounting Officer attended the meetings ex-officio. These meetings were held collectively and individually on matters related to governance, internal control and risk in the throughout the reporting period.

The Audit Committee wanted to meet with the Executive Authority, Hon Minister N Nhleko, to report on governance, internal control, risk, performance and financial information and other relevant matters concerning the Department, but this was not possible due to his unavailability.

11.2. AUDIT COMMITTEE RESPONSIBILITY

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

11.3. THE EFFECTIVENESS OF INTERNAL CONTROL

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the department revealed certain weaknesses, which were then raised with the Department.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

National Office

- Payroll Management;
- Budget Management
- Asset Management follow up review;
- Occupational Health and safety follow-up review
- Contract Management Follow – up review

All 09 IPID Provincial offices (With 05 audit reviews per province)

- Investigations – Compliance with IPID Act and Regulations;
- Asset Management;
- Occupational Health and safety
- Security Management
- GG vehicle Management

The following were areas of concern:

Based on the approved annual internal audit plan setting out the scope, control objectives and risks, for the period covered, various reports were submitted by the internal auditors. The management report of the Auditor General (SA) on the annual financial statements was also submitted to and discussed by the Committee.

The first point to note is that due to capacity constraints some of the audits planned were rolled forward to the 2015/2016 financial year.

- The Committee has considered management's responses to address the matters raised by Internal Audit and Auditor General (SA) and to facilitate corrective actions, improvements and monitoring the controls and procedures, and acknowledges management's efforts to strengthen internal controls.
- The Committee was especially concerned with the high rate of non-adherence to development, review and approval of policies and procedures and the lack of subsequent punitive measures against the responsible officials, when required. Generally the policies and procedures had not been reviewed or formulated. It was only after the end of the financial year when the Acting Executive Director started to implement same. The Committee believes there is a need for tighter controls around work ethic, responsibility and accountability, and that non-adherence to such, should be addressed through a fair and rigorous application of the performance management system.
- Owing to the strategic importance and massive investment in reporting, information and communication technology (ICT) in the Department, the Committee had asked for the detailed ICT risk register and progress report on the respective action plans to be presented to the Committee for monitoring purposes. To date the department does not have a Disaster Recovery plan. However, it emerged that this would be implemented in the next financial year.
- Compliance was a major problem as can also be noted from the Auditor General (SA) Management reports. Some of the non-compliance issues were reported to the Minister relating to matters that resulted in inability of the Audit Committee to function effectively and efficiently being, (1) Information requested by the Audit Committee not supplied/ (2) Appointment of key Internal Audit staff without involving the Audit Committee as provided by the Audit Committee Charter (3) Delegation of Authority by Executive Director.

It should however be noted that the Acting Executive Director has now attended to the above matters reported to the Minister.

11.3.1. SPECIFIC FOCUS AREAS GOING FORWARD

Identified specific focus areas to monitor, support and advise management on:

- Enhancement of Financial reporting and performance information;
- Enhancements on Flow centric reporting system of the Department's information technology;
- Effectiveness of the Internal Audit Function;
- Coordination and cooperation on matters related to financial management and audit;
- improving the control environment;
- Cohesive risk management framework;
- Policies and Procedures and;
- Compliance with Legal and Regulatory provisions

11.4. IN-YEAR MANAGEMENT AND MONTHLY / QUARTERLY REPORT.

The Committee was not supplied with all quarterly financial reports prepared and issued by the Department during the year under review timeously, in compliance with the statutory reporting framework. This was despite the fact that the committee requested same from management. For this reason we could not comment on in year management and monthly / Quarterly reports.

11.5. EVALUATION OF THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Committee has:

- reviewed and discussed the audited Annual Financial Statements to be included in the annual report, with the Auditor-General (SA) and the Accounting Officer;
- reviewed the Auditor-General's management letter and management's response thereto;
- reviewed and discussed the Performance Information with management;
- reviewed changes in Accounting Policies and Practices; and
- reviewed the entity's compliance with Legal and Regulatory provisions.

Note should be taken that there is amount of R500 000 paid/ transferred on 12 March 2015 to a firm of Attorneys, Adams and Adams which the department has disclosed under prepayments and advances, which is still under investigation.

11.6. AUDITOR- GENERAL'S REPORT

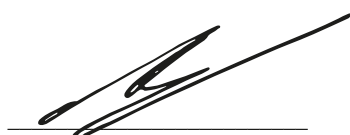
We have reviewed the department's implementation plan for audit issues raised in the previous years and are satisfied that these matters are now been attended to by management.

The Audit Committee has met with the Auditor- General to ensure there are no unresolved issues.

The Committee has noted that the Acting Executive Director and Management have already put in place certain fundamental processes to assist the department in monitoring progress to address matters raised by the Auditor General (SA) in the audit report as well as internal control deficiencies in general.

The Committee concurs with and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited financial statements be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor-General.

The Committee appreciates the diligence and cooperation of the Auditor General (SA)'s team and IPID Management.



Mr. Stephen Motuba
Chairperson of the Audit Committee
Independent Police Investigative Directorate
31 July 2015

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

1. INTRODUCTION

The information contained in this part of the Annual Report has been prescribed by the Minister for the Public Service and Administration for all departments in the public service.

2. OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Status of Human Resources in the Directorate

The Directorate had three hundred and twenty two (322) positions in its employ as at 31 March 2015. The Directorate went through a process of re-organising other components in the structure to ensure that it was properly structured to carry out its mandate.

The Human Resource priorities for the year under review

- Approval of the Retention Policy
- Approval and Implementation of the Employment Equity Plan
- Environmental Assessment to address the employee health and wellness matters in the Directorate
- Filling of all vacant Senior Management positions by targeting female employees in order to bridge the gap between males and females at senior management posts
- Implementation of a Learnership Programme
- Implementation of the Skills Development Plan.

Workforce planning and key strategies to attract and recruit a skilled and capable workforce

Providing various empowerment opportunities to investigators to develop their competencies.

Employee Performance Management

EPMD System in place for the Directorate. B-Annual assessments conducted to determine the performance of employees. The existence of the Review Committee in line with the performance management framework.

Employee Wellness Programmes

The highlight for the year on wellness management was the official opening of the gym facility at Head Office. This initiative will be rolled out to all Provinces in the future, depending on budget availability.

Highlight achievements and challenges faced by the Directorate and future human resource plans/goals

Implementation of the Employment Equity Plan to ensure that unfair discrimination is eliminated in the workplace and affirmative action measures are taken to provide employment opportunities to the people from the designated groups.

The development of the Employee Health and Wellness Strategy to recognise the importance of individual health and wellness, and its linkages to organisational wellness, and productivity in the Directorate.

Development of the career management strategy to develop pools of talent of appropriate skills to meet future organizational needs as well as having the right people in the right roles at the right time.

A number of Human Resource policies were reviewed and approved in order to improve best practices.

Future human resource plans

- Additional Human Resources in the core function
- Upgrading of posts
- Enhancement of voluntary counselling sessions
- Improvement in implementation of the performance management system

HR challenges

Limited Human Resource capacity

3. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

3.1. Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarises the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following:

- amount spent on personnel
- amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Programme 1: Administration	78 257	32 928	338	796	42.08	350
Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management	147 467	82 906	1 618	152	56.22	375
Programme 3: Legal Services	3 247	1 197	8	51	36.86	399
Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	3 433	2 488	13	-	72.47	622
Total	232 404	119 519	1 977	999	51.43	371

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Skilled (level 3-5)	13 287	11.1	75	177
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	41 863	35	129	324
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	42 707	35.7	92	464
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	21 662	18.1	26	833
Abnormal appointments	-	-	-	-
Total	119 519	100	322	371

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Programme 1: Administration	21 876	66.44	371	1.13	858	2.61	1 194	3.63
Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management	53 130	64.08	1 953	2.36	2 069	2.50	3 350	4.04
Programme 3: Legal Services	680	20.94	-	-	22	0.68	23	0.71
Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	1 712	49.87	-	-	64	1.86	20	0.58
Total	77 398	64.76	2 324	1.94	3 013	2.52	4 587	3.84

Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 3-5)	9 202	69.2	263	1.9	743	5.5	1 050	7.9
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	24 425	58.3	1 390	3.3	1 209	2.8	1 976	4.7
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	27 165	63.6	671	1.5	826	1.9	1 446	3.3
Senior management (level 13-16)	16 606	76.6	-	-	235	1	115	0.5
Abnormal Appointments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	77 398	64.7	2 324	1.94	3 013	2.52	4 587	3.84

3.2. Employment and Vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies.

The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff that are additional to the establishment. This information is presented in terms of three key variables:

- Programme
- Salary band
- Critical occupations (see definition in notes below)

Directorates have identified critical occupations that need to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2015

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1: Administration	110	94	14.5	-
Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management	268	221	17.5	-
Programme 3: Legal Services	8	3	62.5	-
Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	7	4	42.8	-
Total	393	322	18	-

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2015

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Skilled(3-5)	89	75	15.7	-
Highly skilled production (6-8)	153	129	15.6	-
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	117	92	21.3	-
Senior management (13-16)	34	26	23.5	-
Total	393	322	18	-

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2015

There were no critical occupations during the period under review.

3.3. Filling of SMS Posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as it relates to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2015

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	-	
Salary Level 14	14	12	85.7	2	14.2
Salary Level 13	19	13	68.4	6	31.5
Total	34	26	76.4	8	23.5

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2014

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	-	-
Salary Level 14	14	3	21.4	11	78.5
Salary Level 13	19	14	73.6	5	26.3
Total	34	18	52.9	16	47

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Salary Level 15	1	1	100	-	-
Salary Level 14	14	12	85.7	2	14.2
Salary Level 13	19	13	68.4	6	31.5
Total	34	26	76.4	8	23.5

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months	Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
All funded SMS vacancies were advertised within 6 months of becoming vacant	Posts had to re-advertised to find suitable candidates

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter I, Part VII C.1A.3, Directorates must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes.

SMS Level	Advertising	Filling of Posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 months but filled in 12 months
Salary Level 15	-	-	-
Salary Level 14	2	-	2
Salary Level 13	6	6	-
Total	8	6	2

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months	Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months
N/A	N/A

Notes

- In terms of the Public Service Regulations Chapter I, Part VII C.1A.2, Directorates must indicate good cause or reason for not having complied with the filling of SMS posts within the prescribed timeframes. In the event of non-compliance with this regulation, the relevant executive authority or head of Directorate must take appropriate disciplinary steps in terms of section 16A(1) or (2) of the Public Service Act.

3.4. Employment and Vacancies

Within a nationally determined framework, executing authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in his or her organisation. In terms of the Regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the year under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015							
Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	89	10	11.2	9	10.1	-	-
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	153	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	117	14	11.9	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band A	19	1	5.2	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band B	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Band C	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	393	25	6.3	9	10.1	-	-

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their post being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded since not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015					
Gender	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	4	-	2	-	6
Male	2	-	-	-	2
Total	6	-	2	-	8

Out of the 9 positions evaluated, one post was vacant; therefore there is no profile of that employee.

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job Evaluation.

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender, and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job Evaluation.

3.5. Employment Changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the Directorate. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period - 1 April 2014	Appointments and transfers into the Directorate	Terminations and transfers out of the Directorate	Turnover rate
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	75	12	11	
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	131	22	15	
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	85	8	6	
Senior Management Service Bands A	14	2	1	
Senior Management Service Bands B	2	6	-	
Senior Management Service Bands C	-	-	-	-
Senior Management Service Bands D	-	-	-	-
Contracts	-	-	-	-
Total	307	50	33	

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no critical occupations in the Directorate during the period under review.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Directorate for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	2	6
Resignation	12	36
Expiry of contract	-	-
Dismissal – operational changes	-	-
Dismissal – misconduct	1	3
Dismissal – inefficiency	-	-
Discharged due to ill-health	-	-
Retirement	-	-
Transfer to other Public Service s	18	-
Other	-	-
Total	33	
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		10.2

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no critical occupations in the Directorate during the period under review.

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2014	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	75	1	1.3	42	56
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	131	11	8.3	77	58.7
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	85	9	10.5	63	74.1
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	16	5	31.2	10	62.5
Total	307	26	8.4	192	62.5

3.6. Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2015										
Occupational category	Male				Female				Total	
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White		
Legislators, senior officials and managers	12	1	-	1	10	-	1	1	26	
Professionals	47	3	4	7	25	2	2	2	92	
Technicians and associate professionals	68	5	1	-	48	3	3	1	129	
Clerks	21	-	-	-	49	5	-	-	75	
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Craft and related trades workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Elementary occupations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	148	9	5	8	132	10	6	4	322	
Employees with disabilities	1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	4	

Table 3.6.2. Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2015

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Senior Management	12	-	-	1	10	-	1	1	25
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	47	3	4	7	25	2	2	2	92
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	68	5	1	-	48	3	3	1	129
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	21	-	-	-	49	5	-	-	75
Unskilled and defined decision making	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	148	9	5	8	132	10	6	4	322

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management	4	-	-	-	3	-	1	-	8
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	4	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	8
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	15	1	-	-	5	-	-	1	22
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	4	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	12
Unskilled and defined decision making									
Total	27	1	-	-	19	1	1	1	50
Employees with disabilities	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management	7	-	-	-	7	-	-	1	15
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	34	3	3	7	21	1	2	1	72
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	42	1	1	-	34	2	2	-	82
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	9	0	-	-	29	5	-	-	43
Unskilled and defined decision making	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	92	4	4	7	91	8	4	2	212
Employees with disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Management	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	3	1	-	-	4	1	-	-	9
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Unskilled and defined decision making	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9	1	-	-	4	1	-	-	15
Employees with Disabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
	1		1		2	1	-	-	5
	1	-	1	-	2	1	-	-	5

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	39	-	-	5	30	-	3	4	81
Professionals	140	10	13	21	55	6	-	2	247
Technicians and associate professionals	258	11	5	2	150	14	14	2	456
Clerks	71	-	-	-	140	14	-	-	225
Service and sales workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades workers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary occupations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	508	21	18	28	375	34	17	8	1 009
Employees with disabilities	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	2

3.7. Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreements within specific timeframes. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 August 2014

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Directorate	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 16	-	-	-	-
Salary Level 15	1	1	-	0
Salary Level 14	13	2	2	15%
Salary Level 13	18	13	5	28%
Total	32	16	7	22%

Notes

- In the event of a National or Provincial election occurring within the first three months of a financial year all members of the SMS must conclude and sign their performance agreements for that financial year within three months following the month in which the elections took place. For example if elections took place in April, the reporting date in the heading of the table above should change to 31 August 2014.

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2015

Reasons
The performance agreements were signed late due to change of reporting lines.
Other positions were filled after 31 August 2014 and subsequently their performance agreements were signed

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2015

Reasons
None

Notes

- The reporting date in the heading of this table should be aligned with that of Table 3.7.1.

3.8. Performance Rewards

To encourage good performance, the Directorate has granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender, disability, salary bands and critical occupations (see definition in notes below).

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	119	280	43.1	2 403	20.1
Male	65	148	44.2	1 352	20.8
Female	54	132	41.9	1 051	19.4
Asian	4	11	36.3	47	11.7
Male	1	5	20	8	8.
Female	3	6	50	39	13
Coloured	6	19	31.5	58	9.6
Male	3	9	33.3	35	11.6
Female	3	10	30	23	7.6
White	6	12	50	158	26.3
Male	3	8	37.5	49	16.3
Female	3	4	75	109	36.3
Total	135	322	42.2	2 666	1.9

NB: % of total within the group was based on Number of beneficiaries divided by the number of employees.

To calculate the average cost: Cost divide number of beneficiaries

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Skilled (level 3-5)	14	75	18.7	80	5 714
Highly skilled production (level 6-8)	64	129	49.6	705	11 016
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	47	92	51.1	797	16 957
Total	125	296	40.5	1 582	12 656

Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

There were no performance rewards by critical occupation for the period under review.

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2014 to 31 March 2015

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Band A	6	13	46.2	386	64 333
Band B	5	12	41.7	709	141 800
Band C	-	1	-	-	-
Band D	-	-	-	-	-
Total	11	26	42.3	1095	9945

3.9. Foreign Workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the Directorate in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no foreign workers for the period under review.

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no foreign workers by major occupation for the period under review.

3.10. Leave Utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Skilled (levels 3-5)	390	82.6	60	23.7	7	247
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	760	87.1	106	41.9	7	785
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	586	89.9	73	28.9	8	938
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	71	87.3	14	5.5	5	232
Total	1 807	87.1	253	100	7	2 202

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	10	100	1	100	10	21
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	10	100	1	100	10	21

Human Resource Management

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Skilled Levels 3-5)	1 270	72	18
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	2 826	139	20
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	2 202	96	23
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	441	24	18
Total	6 739	331	20

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2014

No employees took capped leave during the period.

The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R'000)
Leave pay-out for 2014/15 due to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	270	13	21
Capped leave payouts on termination of service for 2014/15	459	19	24
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2014/15	115	6	19
Total	884	38	21

3.11. HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure	
Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV & related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Investigators as they have to attend crime scenes and post-mortems who are also at risk of contracting Hepatitis B	Providing all investigators with protective gear and vaccination against Hepatitis B.

Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the Directorate designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter I of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	X		Director HRM & DS
2. Does the Directorate have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	X		The Directorate has a dedicated unit with three employees for this purpose.
3. Has the Directorate introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	X		The EAP was implemented from 1 February 2005. ICAS was appointed to deal with issues of counselling and they provided a 24hrs dedicated line for employees with a toll-free line, personal consultation counselling and life management. The contract has expired and the Directorate is in the process of appointing a new service provider.
4. Has the Directorate established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter I of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.		X	The Directorate did not have the Special Programme Committee and the Employee Wellness Programme Committee for the 2014/15 financial year. In the next financial year, the committee will be incorporated in the existing Occupational Health and Safety Committee.
5. Has the Directorate reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	X		The Directorate has reviewed its TB, HIV and AIDS policy which was approved in March 2015.
6. Has the Directorate introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	X		The Directorate has reviewed its TB, HIV and AIDS policy which addressed key elements which will protect HIV positive employees and those perceived to be.
7. Does the Directorate encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved.	X		The Directorate has conducted two voluntary counselling and testing to encourage employees to undergo voluntary counselling and testing.
8. Has the Directorate developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	X		Environmental assessments were conducted with focus to the employee health and wellness. The workshops were also conducted on the recommendations of the counselling and screening sessions.

3.12. Labour Relations

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no collective agreements during the period.

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Collective agreements	None
--	-------------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Directorate for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	-	-
Verbal warning	-	-
Written warning	-	-
Final written warning	3	42.8
Suspended without pay	1	14.3
Fine	-	-
Demotion	1	14.3
Dismissal	1	14.3
Not guilty	-	-
Case withdrawn	1	14.3
Total	7	100

Notes

- If there were no agreements, keep the heading and replace the table with the following:

Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised	5
--	----------

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Dishonesty	3	60
Contravention of Policy	2	40
Fraud	-	
Total	5	100

Out of the total number of 6 cases, one case was withdrawn.

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Grievances	Number	% of Total
Number of grievances resolved	7	77.7
Number of grievances not resolved	2	22.2
Total number of grievances lodged	9	100

NB: Two grievances were resolved in this financial year from the previous year

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Disputes	Number	% of Total
Number of disputes upheld	-	-
Number of disputes dismissed	-	-
Pending	5	100
Total number of disputes lodged	5	100

NB: One dispute, a settlement agreement was reached

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

No strike action for the period under review.

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Number of people suspended	1
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	-
Average number of days suspended	8 days
Cost of suspension (R)	28 520.19

3.13. Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the Directorate with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015						
Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2014	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	6	-	4	-	4
	Male	11	-	7	-	7
Professionals	Female	29	-	26	-	26
	Male	56	-	31	2	33
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	59	-	33	2	35
	Male	71	-	33	-	33
Clerks	Female	53	-	40	-	40
	Male	22	-	16	-	16
Service and sales workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary occupations	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total	Female	147	-	103	2	105
	Male	160	-	87	2	89
Total		307	-	190	8	194

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2015	Training provided within the reporting period			
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	12	-	26	11	37
	Male	14	-	27	17	44
Professionals	Female	31	-	19	44	63
	Male	60	-	62	122	184
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	55	-	49	131	180
	Male	75	-	74	202	276
Clerks	Female	54	16	51	87	154
	Male	21	12	21	38	71
Service and sales workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agriculture and fishery workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades workers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary occupations	Female	-	-	-	-	-
	Male	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total	Female	152	16	145	273	434
	Male	170	12	184	379	575
Total		322	28	329	652	1 009

3.14. Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There were no injuries on duty reported for the period under review.

3.15. Utilisation of Consultants

The following table relates information on the utilisation of consultants in the Directorate. In terms of the Public Service Regulations “consultant” means a natural or juristic person or a partnership who or which provides in terms of a specific contract on an ad hoc basis any of the following professional services to a Directorate against remuneration received from any source:

- (a) The rendering of expert advice;
- (b) The drafting of proposals for the execution of specific tasks; and
- (c) The execution of a specific task which is of a technical or intellectual nature, but excludes an employee of a Directorate.

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
Development of Business Continuity Plan (BCP).	01	Six months	R460 560
Facilitation of 2015/16 strategic and annual performance plans targets	01	Three Days	R149 340
Health Risk Managers (PILIR)	01	As and when required	R26 996

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

The Directorate did not receive Donor Funds in the year under review.

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

The Directorate did not receive Donor Funds in the year under review.

3.16. Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee-initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There was no granting of employee initiated severance package for the year under review.

Table 3.16.2 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2014 and 31 March 2015

There was no granting of employee initiated severance package for the year under review.

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

I. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL

Report of the auditor-general to Parliament on vote no.23: Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID)

Report on the financial statements

Introduction

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate set out on pages 144 to 228, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2015, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes, comprising a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Accounting officer's responsibility for the financial statements

2. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard prescribed by the National Treasury, and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA), and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor-general's responsibility

3. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing. Those standards require that I comply with ethical requirements, and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.
4. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.
5. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Opinion

6. In my opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate as at 31 March 2015 and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards and the requirements of the PFMA.

Report on other legal and regulatory requirements

7. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, compliance with legislation and internal control. The objective of my tests was to identify reportable findings as described under each subheading but not to gather evidence to express assurance on these matters. Accordingly, I do not express an opinion or conclusion on these matters.

Predetermined objectives

8. I performed procedures to obtain evidence about the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the entity for the year ended 31 March 2015:
 - Programme 2: Investigation and information management
 - Programme 4: Compliance monitoring and stakeholder management
9. I evaluated the reported performance information against the overall criteria of usefulness and reliability.
10. I evaluated the usefulness of the reported performance information to determine whether it was presented in accordance with the National Treasury's annual reporting principles and whether the reported performance was consistent with the planned programmes. I further performed tests to determine whether indicators and targets were well defined, verifiable, specific, measurable, time bound and relevant, as required by the National Treasury's Framework for managing programme performance information- (FMPPI).
11. I assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
12. I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the following programmes:
 - Programme 2: Investigation and information management
 - Programme 4: Compliance monitoring and stakeholder management

Additional matters

13. Although I identified no material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the selected programmes, I draw attention to the following matters:

Achievement of planned targets

14. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 19 to 39 for information on the achievement of the planned targets for the year.

Adjustment of material misstatements

15. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing on the reported performance information for Programme 2: Investigation and information management. As management subsequently corrected the misstatements, I did not identify any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information.

Unaudited supplementary schedules

16. The supplementary information set out on pages 40 to 138 does not form part of the annual performance report and is presented as additional information. I have not audited this schedule and, accordingly, I do not report thereon.

Compliance with legislation

17. I performed procedures to obtain evidence that the entity had complied with legislation regarding financial matters, financial management and other related matters. My material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation, as set out in the general notice issued in terms of the PAA, are as follows:

Financial statements, performance and annual reports

18. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)-(b) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, resulting in the financial statements receiving an unqualified audit opinion.

Internal audit

19. The internal audit function did not evaluate the reliability and integrity of financial and operational information, as required by Treasury Regulation 3.2.11(b).

Expenditure management

20. Contractual obligations and money owed by the department were not settled within 30 days, as required by section 38(1)(f) of the PFMA and Treasury Regulation 8.2.3.

Internal control

21. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, annual performance report and compliance with legislation. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the findings on non-compliance with legislation included in this report.

Leadership

22. Lack of effective oversight by management with regards to processes that ensure compliance with laws and accuracy and completeness of financial and information reported.

Financial and performance management

23. Management did not have adequate processes in place to ensure the accuracy of financial information reported.

Other reports

Investigations

24. The matter regarding the lease contract of the City Forum Building from the prior year is still under investigation by the Special Investigative Unit (SIU).

Auditor General

Pretoria
31 July 2015



AUDITOR - GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence





ipid

Department:
Independent Police Investigative Directorate
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE INDEPENDENT POLICE INVESTIGATIVE DIRECTORATE

For the year ended
31 March 2015

Table of Contents

Appropriation Statement.....	145
Notes to the Appropriation Statement.....	176
Statement of Financial Performance.....	178
Statement of Financial Position	179
Cash Flow Statement.....	180
Accounting Policies.....	181
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements (including Accounting policies).....	186
Annexures.....	220

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

Appropriation per programme									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Programme									
1. Administration	78 338	-	-	78 338	78 257	81	99.9%	89 050	85 592
2. Investigation and Information Management	147 473	-	-	147 473	147 467	6	100.0%	121 242	101 994
3. Legal Services	5 355	-	(32)	5 323	3 247	2 076	61.0%	4 450	3 306
4. Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	3 553	-	32	3 585	3 433	152	95.8%	2 249	2 249
Subtotal	234 719	-	-	234 719	232 404	2 315	99.0%	216 991	193 141
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance									
ADD									
Departmental receipts				706				321	
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)				235 425				217 312	
Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)					232 404				193 141

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Appropriation per economic classification									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	230 086	(12 067)	-	218 019	215 834	2 185	99.0%	212 203	188 899
Compensation of employees	137 007	(15 420)	-	121 587	119 519	2 068	98.3%	127 073	105 038
Salaries and Wages	112 775	(6 373)	-	106 402	104 859	1 543	98.5%	112 159	89 873
Social Contributions	24 232	(9 047)	-	15 185	14 660	525	96.5%	14 914	15 165
Goods and services	93 079	3 353	-	96 432	96 315	117	99.9%	85 130	83 861
Administration fees	1 500	(650)	-	850	850	-	100.0%	948	956
Advertising	2 620	(378)	-	2 242	2 211	31	98.6%	3 892	3 600
Minor Assets	2 586	(964)	-	1 622	1 618	4	99.8%	3 654	1 854
Audit cost: External	3 436	765	-	4 201	4 201	-	100.0%	2 910	2 910
Bursaries: Employees	1 087	(851)	-	236	236	-	100.0%	597	218
Catering: Departmental activities	640	(336)	-	304	301	3	99.0%	686	547
Communication (G&S)	4 681	(1 090)	-	3 591	3 579	12	99.7%	3 412	3 362
Computer Services	14 172	(1 032)	-	13 140	13 105	35	99.7%	8 774	7 861
Consultants: business and advisory services	956	58	-	1 014	999	15	98.5%	199	123
Legal services	853	(151)	-	702	701	1	99.9%	151	244
Contractors	1 278	(483)	-	795	795	-	100.0%	1 258	466
Agency and support / outsourced services	472	(388)	-	84	84	-	100.0%	253	209
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 714	309	-	8 023	8 023	-	100.0%	4 426	9 561
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	131	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	81	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

Appropriation per economic classification cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Medical supplies	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	356	434	-	790	786	4	99.5%	376	208	208
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 386	(709)	-	2 677	2 698	(21)	100.8%	3 352	2 337	2 337
Operating leases	21 886	4 676	-	26 562	26 562	-	100.0%	22 752	20 251	20 251
Property payments	5 903	1 867	-	7 770	7 770	-	100.0%	6 746	6 940	6 940
Travel and subsistence	14 360	3 719	-	18 079	18 062	17	99.9%	16 208	19 071	19 071
Training and development	2 333	(349)	-	1 984	1 977	7	99.6%	1 995	1 334	1 334
Operating payments	1 938	(445)	-	1 493	1 484	9	99.4%	1 983	1 549	1 549
Venue and facilities	700	(427)	-	273	273	-	100.0%	558	260	260
Transfers and subsidies	707	131	-	838	704	134	84.0%	423	287	287
Departmental agencies and accounts	495	-	-	495	361	134	72.9%	142	6	6
Departmental agencies (non- business entities)	495	-	-	495	361	134	72.9%	142	6	6
Households	212	131	-	343	343	-	100.0%	281	281	281
Social benefits	212	131	-	343	343	-	100.0%	203	203	203
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	78
Payments for capital assets	3 926	11 927	-	15 853	15 857	(4)	100.0%	4 336	3 926	3 926
Machinery and equipment	3 926	11 927	-	15 853	15 857	(4)	100.0%	4 336	3 926	3 926
Transport equipment	-	6 253	-	6 253	6 253	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	3 926	5 674	-	9 600	9 604	(4)	100.0%	4 336	3 926	3 926
Payments for financial assets	-	9	-	9	9	-	100.0%	29	29	29
Total	234 719	-	-	234 719	232 404	2 315	99.0%	216 991	193 141	193 141

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 1: Administration									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Sub programme									
1. Department Management	6 815	545	-	7 360	7 360	-	100.0%	7 056	6 365
2. Corporate Services	40 938	551	-	41 489	41 409	80	99.8%	54 828	53 441
3. Office Accommodation	10 168	-	-	10 168	10 168	-	100.0%	9 592	9 592
4. Internal Audit	3 852	(1 022)	-	2 830	2 829	1	100.0%	2 963	2 391
5. Finance Services	16 565	(74)	-	16 491	16 491	-	100.0%	14 611	13 803
Total for sub programmes	78 338	-	-	78 338	78 257	81	99.9%	89 050	85 592
Economic classification									
Current payments	76 868	(1 336)	-	75 532	75 581	(49)	100.1%	86 879	83 705
Compensation of employees	34 124	(1 194)	-	32 930	32 928	2	100.0%	38 749	36 665
Salaries and wages	28 237	649	-	28 886	28 884	2	100.0%	32 59	31 685
Social contributions	5 887	(1 843)	-	4 044	4 044	-	100.0%	5 718	4 980
Goods and services	42 744	(142)	-	42 602	42 653	(51)	100.1%	48 130	47 040
Administrative fees	272	114	-	386	386	-	100.0%	366	275
Advertising	1 968	(176)	-	1 792	1 792	-	100.0%	3 578	3 346
Minor assets	993	(754)	-	239	239	-	100.0%	2 206	564
Audit costs: External	3 436	765	-	4 201	4 201	-	100.0%	2 910	2 910
Bursaries: Employees	344	(184)	-	160	160	-	100.0%	293	122
Catering: Departmental activities	275	(148)	-	127	126	1	99.2%	355	284
Communication (G&S)	1 499	106	-	1 605	1 605	-	100.0%	1 211	1 453
Computer services	10 184	(7 687)	-	2 497	2 497	-	100.0%	6 695	6 695

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

Programme 1: Administration cont.										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	513	283	-	796	796	-	100.0%	168	123	
Legal services	674	(651)	-	23	22	1	95.7%	13	60	
Contractors	453	(8)	-	445	445	-	100.0%	472	259	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	455	106	-	561	561	-	100.0%	1 455	1 949	
Consumable supplies	121	255	-	376	376	-	100.0%	208	167	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 021	(76)	-	945	997	(52)	105.5%	1 895	1 365	
Operating leases	11 148	9 276	-	20 424	20 424	-	100.0%	16 441	17 432	
Property payments	3 611	277	-	3 888	3 888	-	100.0%	4 202	4 622	
Travel and subsistence	3 775	(592)	-	3 183	3 183	-	100.0%	3 825	4 316	
Training and development	998	(661)	-	337	338	(1)	100.3%	700	314	
Operating payments	767	(388)	-	379	379	-	100.0%	869	669	
Venues and facilities	237	1	-	238	238	-	100.0%	268	114	
Transfers and subsidies	507	6	-	513	383	130	74.7%	137	1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	487	-	-	487	357	130	73.3%	137	1	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	487	-	-	487	357	130	73.3%	137	1	
Households	20	6	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	-	
Social benefits	20	6	-	26	26	-	100.0%	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	963	1 324	-	2 287	2 287	-	100.0%	2 011	1 863	
Machinery and equipment	963	1 324	-	2 287	2 287	-	100.0%	2 011	1 863	
Other machinery and equipment	963	1 324	-	2 287	2 287	-	100.0%	2 011	1 863	
Payments for financial assets	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	23	23	
Total	78 338	-	-	78 338	78 257	81	99.9%	89 050	85 592	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

I.1 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT										
2014/15										2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	6 427	611	-	7 038	7 038	-	100.0%	6 798	6 105	
Compensation of employees	4 573	636	-	5 209	5 209	-	100.0%	5 379	4 702	
Salaries and wages	3 532	1 126	-	4 658	4 658	-	100.0%	4 666	4 148	
Social contributions	1 041	(490)	-	551	551	-	100.0%	713	554	
Goods and services	1 854	(25)	-	1 829	1 829	-	100.0%	1 419	1 403	
Administrative fees	42	7	-	49	49	-	100.0%	45	45	
Advertising	-	82	-	82	82	-	100.0%	3	3	
Minor assets	79	3	-	82	82	-	100.0%	75	75	
Bursaries: Employees	26	(14)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	19	19	
Catering: Departmental activities	48	(16)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	28	28	
Communication (G&S)	104	(4)	-	100	100	-	100.0%	100	100	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	15	180	-	195	195	-	100.0%	61	60	
Legal services	317	(316)	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	
Contractors	-	8	-	8	8	-	100.0%	3	1	
Consumable supplies	-	22	-	22	22	-	100.0%	4	4	

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

I.1 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	182	(38)	-	144	144	-	100.0%	118	118	118
Operating leases	11	6	-	17	17	-	100.0%	6	6	6
Travel and subsistence	769	16	-	785	785	-	100.0%	788	786	786
Training and development	78	(16)	-	62	63	(1)	101.6%	24	13	13
Operating payments	26	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	89	89	89
Venues and facilities	157	81	-	238	238	-	100.0%	56	56	56
Transfers and subsidies	20	-	-	20	20	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Households	20	-	-	20	20	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Social benefits	20	-	-	20	20	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	368	(66)	-	302	302	-	100.0%	260	260	260
Machinery and equipment	368	(66)	-	302	302	-	100.0%	260	260	260
Other machinery and equipment	368	(66)	-	302	302	-	100.0%	260	260	260
Total	6 815	545	-	7 360	7 360	-	100.0%	7 058	6 365	6 365

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

I.2 CORPORATE SERVICES									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	40 226	(591)	-	39 635	39 685	(50)	100.1%	53 376	52 125
Compensation of employees	15 551	19	-	15 570	15 568	2	100.0%	21 136	21 018
Salaries and wages	12 984	576	-	13 560	13 558	2	100.0%	18 145	18 027
Social contributions	2 567	(557)	-	2 010	2 010	-	100.0%	2 991	2 991
Goods and services	24 675	(610)	-	24 065	24 117	(52)	100.2%	32 240	31 107
Administrative fees	101	152	-	253	253	-	100.0%	239	148
Advertising	1 896	(357)	-	1 539	1 539	-	100.0%	3 514	3 282
Minor assets	899	(830)	-	69	69	-	100.0%	1 974	337
Audit costs: External	9	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	206	(146)	-	60	60	-	100.0%	222	72
Catering: Departmental activities	169	(93)	-	76	76	-	100.0%	287	219
Communication (G&S)	1 337	(31)	-	1 306	1 306	-	100.0%	920	1 162
Computer services	10 135	(7 729)	-	2 406	2 406	-	100.0%	6 645	6 645
Consultants: Business and advisory services	335	179	-	514	514	-	100.0%	74	31
Legal services	357	(357)	-	-	-	-	-	13	60
Contractors	434	1	-	435	435	-	100.0%	468	257
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	446	115	-	561	561	-	100.0%	1 455	1 949

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

I.2 CORPORATE SERVICES cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies	121	144	-	265	265	-	100.0%	176	135	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	279	365	-	644	696	(52)	108.1%	1 457	974	
Operating leases	2 998	9 330	-	12 328	12 328	-	100.0%	8 936	9 792	
Property payments	1 457	307	-	1 764	1 764	-	100.0%	2 199	2 619	
Travel and subsistence	2 128	(769)	-	1 359	1 359	-	100.0%	2 144	2 637	
Training and development	587	(464)	-	123	123	-	100.0%	566	191	
Operating payments	701	(338)	-	363	363	-	100.0%	769	569	
Venues and facilities	80	(80)	-	-	-	-	-	182	28	
Transfers and subsidies	487	-	-	487	357	130	73.3%	137	1	
Departmental agencies and accounts	487	-	-	487	357	130	73.3%	137	1	
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	487	-	-	487	357	130	73.3%	137	1	
Payments for capital assets	225	1 139	-	1 364	1 364	-	100.0%	1 291	1 291	
Machinery and equipment	225	1 139	-	1 364	1 364	-	100.0%	1 291	1 291	
Other machinery and equipment	225	1 139	-	1 364	1 364	-	100.0%	1 291	1 291	
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	22	22	
Total	40 938	551	-	41 489	41 409	80	99.8%	54 826	53 439	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

I.3 OFFICE ACCOMMODATION									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	10 168	-	-	10 168	10 168	-	100.0%	9 592	9 592
Goods and services	10 168	-	-	10 168	10 168	-	100.0%	9 592	9 592
Operating leases	8 044	-	-	8 044	8 044	-	100.0%	7 589	7 589
Property payments	2 124	-	-	2 124	2 124	-	100.0%	2 003	2 003
Total	10 168	-	-	10 168	10 168	-	100.0%	9 592	9 592

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

Financial Information

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

I.4 INTERNAL AUDIT									
Economic classification	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3 815	(1 041)	-	2 774	2 773	1	100.0%	2 838	2 340
Compensation of employees	2 650	(725)	-	1 925	1 925	-	100.0%	2 156	1 683
Salaries and wages	2 229	(501)	-	1 728	1 728	-	100.0%	1 952	1 488
Social contributions	421	(224)	-	197	197	-	100.0%	204	195
Goods and services	1 165	(316)	-	849	848	1	99.9%	682	657
Administrative fees	26	(11)	-	15	15	-	100.0%	14	14
Advertising	61	(49)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	16	16
Minor assets	-	48	-	48	48	-	100.0%	32	32
Bursaries: Employees	32	(16)	-	16	16	-	100.0%	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	9	(1)	-	8	7	1	87.5%	9	6
Communication (G&S)	27	2	-	29	29	-	100.0%	27	27
Computer services	45	(45)	-	-	-	-	-	50	50
Consultants: Business and advisory services	157	(70)	-	87	87	-	100.0%	33	32
Legal services	-	22	-	22	22	-	100.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	9	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	45	27	-	72	72	-	100.0%	35	14
Property payments	14	(14)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	643	(165)	-	478	478	-	100.0%	459	459
Training and development	88	(36)	-	52	52	-	100.0%	7	7
Operating payments	9	(2)	-	7	7	-	100.0%	-	-
Payments for capital assets	37	19	-	56	56	-	100.0%	125	51
Machinery and equipment	37	19	-	56	56	-	100.0%	125	51
Other machinery and equipment	37	19	-	56	56	-	100.0%	125	51
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 852	(1 022)	-	2 830	2 829	1	100.0%	2 963	2 391

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

I.5 FINANCE SERVICES										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	16 232	(315)	-	15 917	15 917	-	100.0%	14 274	13 541	
Compensation of employees	11 350	(1 124)	-	10 226	10 226	-	100.0%	9 942	9 261	
Salaries and wages	9 492	(552)	-	8 940	8 940	-	100.0%	8 132	8 021	
Social contributions	1 858	(572)	-	1 286	1 286	-	100.0%	1 810	1 240	
Goods and services	4 882	809	-	5 691	5 691	-	100.0%	4 332	4 280	
Administrative fees	103	(34)	-	69	69	-	100.0%	68	68	
Advertising	11	148	-	159	159	-	100.0%	45	45	
Minor assets	15	25	-	40	40	-	100.0%	125	120	
Audit costs: External	3 427	774	-	4 201	4 201	-	100.0%	2 910	2 910	
Bursaries: Employees	80	(8)	-	72	72	-	100.0%	52	31	
Catering: Departmental activities	49	(38)	-	11	11	-	100.0%	31	31	
Communication (G&S)	31	139	-	170	170	-	100.0%	164	164	
Computer services	4	87	-	91	91	-	100.0%	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	6	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contractors	19	(17)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	1	1	

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

I.5 FINANCE SERVICES cont.										
2014/15							2013/14			
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	
Consumable supplies	-	86	-	86	86	-	100.0%	28	28	28
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	515	(430)	-	85	85	-	100.0%	285	259	259
Operating leases	95	(60)	-	35	35	-	100.0%	45	45	45
Property payments	16	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	235	326	-	561	561	-	100.0%	434	434	434
Training and development	245	(145)	-	100	100	-	100.0%	103	103	103
Operating payments	31	(22)	-	9	9	-	100.0%	11	11	11
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30
Transfers and subsidies	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Households	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Social benefits	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	333	232	-	565	565	-	100.0%	336	261	261
Machinery and equipment	333	232	-	565	565	-	100.0%	336	261	261
Other machinery and equipment	333	232	-	565	565	-	100.0%	336	261	261
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	1	1	1
Total	16 565	(74)	-	16 491	16 491	-	100.0%	14 611	13 803	13 803

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management										
2014/15								2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1. Investigation Management	4 248	15 791	-	20 039	20 043	(4)	100.0%	1 638	1 638	
2. Investigation Services	138 060	(16 084)	-	121 976	121 972	4	100.0%	114 960	95 712	
3. Information Management	5 165	293	-	5 458	5 452	6	99.9%	4 644	4 644	
Total for sub programmes	147 473	-	-	147 473	147 467	6	100.0%	121 242	101 994	
Economic classification										
Current payments	144 618	(10 154)	-	134 464	134 458	6	100.0%	118 936	99 949	
Compensation of employees	95 725	(12 819)	-	82 906	82 906	-	100.0%	83 023	63 979	
Salaries and wages	78 692	(6 052)	-	72 640	72 640	-	100.0%	74 434	54 186	
Social contributions	17 033	(6 767)	-	10 266	10 266	-	100.0%	8 589	9 793	
Goods and services	48 893	2 665	-	51 558	51 552	6	100.0%	35 911	35 970	
Administrative fees	1 143	(691)	-	452	452	-	100.0%	558	672	
Advertising	652	(288)	-	364	364	-	100.0%	291	245	
Minor assets	1 440	(172)	-	1 268	1 268	-	100.0%	1 275	1 117	
Bursaries: Employees	727	(651)	-	76	76	-	100.0%	296	96	
Catering: Departmental activities	355	(197)	-	158	158	-	100.0%	215	147	
Communication (G&S)	3 052	(1 141)	-	1 911	1 911	-	100.0%	2 140	1 852	
Computer services	3 847	6 289	-	10 136	10 136	-	100.0%	2 020	1 125	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	414	(262)	-	152	152	-	100.0%	31	-	
Legal services	116	(110)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	130	184	
Contractors	825	(477)	-	348	348	-	100.0%	786	207	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 2: Investigation and Information Management cont.									
	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Agency and support / outsourced services	472	(388)	-	84	84	-	100.0%	253	209
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 259	203	-	7 462	7 462	-	100.0%	2 941	7 582
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	131	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	81	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	235	166	-	401	401	-	100.0%	168	41
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 170	(684)	-	1 486	1 480	6	99.6%	1 364	879
Operating leases	10 676	(4 538)	-	6 138	6 138	-	100.0%	6 174	2 817
Property payments	2 230	1 652	-	3 882	3 882	-	100.0%	2 544	2 318
Travel and subsistence	10 189	4 287	-	14 476	14 476	-	100.0%	12 144	14 548
Training and development	1 305	313	-	1 618	1 618	-	100.0%	1 179	907
Operating payments	1 101	4	-	1 105	1 105	-	100.0%	1 112	878
Venues and facilities	463	(428)	-	35	35	-	100.0%	290	146
Transfers and subsidies	124	125	-	249	245	4	98.4%	286	286
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	-	-	8	4	4	50.0%	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	8	-	-	8	4	4	50.0%	5	5
Households	116	125	-	241	241	-	100.0%	281	281
Social benefits	116	125	-	241	241	-	100.0%	203	203
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	78
Payments for capital assets	2 731	10 026	-	12 757	12 761	(4)	100.0%	2 014	1 753
Machinery and equipment	2 731	10 026	-	12 757	12 761	(4)	100.0%	2 014	1 753
Transport equipment	-	6 253	-	6 253	6 253	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	2 731	3 773	-	6 504	6 508	(4)	100.1%	2 014	1 753
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	6	6
Total	147 473	-	-	147 473	147 467	6	100.0%	121 242	101 994

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.1 INVESTIGATION MANAGEMENT										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Current payments	3 679	5 933	-	9 612	9 612	-	100.0%	1 388	1 388	
Compensation of employees	610	382	-	992	992	-	100.0%	798	798	
Salaries and wages	535	367	-	902	902	-	100.0%	658	658	
Social contributions	75	15	-	90	90	-	100.0%	140	140	
Goods and services	3 069	5 551	-	8 620	8 620	-	100.0%	590	590	
Administrative fees	326	(320)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	5	5	
Advertising	-	160	-	160	160	-	100.0%	-	-	
Minor assets	-	764	-	764	764	-	100.0%	35	35	
Bursaries: Employees	16	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	
Catering: Departmental activities	75	(59)	-	16	16	-	100.0%	14	14	
Communication (G&S)	53	(32)	-	21	21	-	100.0%	25	25	
Computer services	1 506	4 884	-	6 390	6 390	-	100.0%	61	61	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	405	(405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal services	32	(32)	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	
Contractors	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.1 INVESTIGATION MANAGEMENT cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10
Consumable supplies	122	21	-	143	143	-	100.0%	1	1	1
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	132	487	-	619	619	-	100.0%	151	151	151
Property payments	62	(62)	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20
Travel and subsistence	303	(94)	-	209	209	-	100.0%	146	146	146
Training and development	30	251	-	281	281	-	100.0%	24	24	24
Operating payments	7	(5)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	4	4	4
Venues and facilities	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	75	75	75
Payments for capital assets	569	9 858	-	10 427	10 431	(4)	100.0%	250	250	250
Machinery and equipment	569	9 858	-	10 427	10 431	(4)	100.0%	250	250	250
Transport equipment	-	6 253	-	6 253	6 253	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	569	3 605	-	4 174	4 178	(4)	100.1%	250	250	250
Total	4 248	15 791	-	20 039	20 043	(4)	100.0%	1 638	1 638	1 638

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.2 INVESTIGATION SERVICES									
2014/15							2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	135 877	(16 324)	-	119 553	119 553	-	100.0%	113 062	94 077
Compensation of employees	92 255	(12 731)	-	79 524	79 524	-	100.0%	79 293	60 249
Salaries and wages	75 712	(6 084)	-	69 628	69 628	-	100.0%	71 349	51 101
Social contributions	16 543	(6 647)	-	9 896	9 896	-	100.0%	7 944	9 148
Goods and services	43 622	(3 593)	-	40 029	40 029	-	100.0%	33 769	33 828
Administrative fees	812	(377)	-	435	435	-	100.0%	548	662
Advertising	652	(473)	-	179	179	-	100.0%	237	191
Minor assets	1 440	(936)	-	504	504	-	100.0%	1 240	1 082
Bursaries: Employees	681	(611)	-	70	70	-	100.0%	277	77
Catering: Departmental activities	265	(131)	-	134	134	-	100.0%	191	123
Communication (G&S)	2 917	(1 059)	-	1 858	1 858	-	100.0%	2 065	1 777
Computer services	851	866	-	1 717	1 717	-	100.0%	896	1
Consultants: Business and advisory services	9	143	-	152	152	-	100.0%	31	-
Legal services	44	(38)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	121	175
Contractors	825	(484)	-	341	341	-	100.0%	782	203
Agency and support / outsourced services	472	(388)	-	84	84	-	100.0%	253	209
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	7 239	223	-	7 462	7 462	-	100.0%	2 891	7 532
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	131	(131)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	81	(81)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

2.2 INVESTIGATION SERVICES cont.										
2014/15								2013/14		
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	
Inventory: Medical supplies	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	112	146	-	258	258	-	100.0%	165	38	38
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 911	(1 074)	-	837	837	-	100.0%	1 119	634	634
Operating leases	10 676	(4 538)	-	6 138	6 138	-	100.0%	6 176	2 819	2 819
Property payments	2 117	1 765	-	3 882	3 882	-	100.0%	2 448	2 222	2 222
Travel and subsistence	9 640	4 251	-	13 891	13 891	-	100.0%	11 901	14 305	14 305
Training and development	1 185	(229)	-	956	956	-	100.0%	1 129	857	857
Operating payments	1 089	4	-	1 093	1 093	-	100.0%	1 094	860	860
Venues and facilities	463	(431)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	205	61	61
Transfers and subsidies	124	125	-	249	245	4	98.4%	286	286	286
Departmental agencies and accounts	8	-	-	8	4	4	50.0%	5	5	5
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	8	-	-	8	4	4	50.0%	5	5	5
Households	116	125	-	241	241	-	100.0%	281	281	281
Social benefits	116	125	-	241	241	-	100.0%	203	203	203
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	78
Payments for capital assets	2 059	112	-	2 171	2 171	-	100.0%	1 606	1 345	1 345
Machinery and equipment	2 059	112	-	2 171	2 171	-	100.0%	1 606	1 345	1 345
Other machinery and equipment	2 059	112	-	2 171	2 171	-	100.0%	1 606	1 345	1 345
Payments for financial assets	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	6	6	6
Total	138 060	(16 084)	-	121 976	121 972	4	100.0%	114 960	95 714	95 714

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.3 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT										
2014/15										2013/14
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	
Current payments	5 062	237	-	5 299	5 293	6	99.9%	4 486	4 486	4 486
Compensation of employees	2 860	(470)	-	2 390	2 390	-	100.0%	2 932	2 932	2 932
Salaries and wages	2 445	(335)	-	2 110	2 110	-	100.0%	2 427	2 427	2 427
Social contributions	415	(135)	-	280	280	-	100.0%	505	505	505
Goods and services	2 202	707	-	2 909	2 903	6	99.8%	1 554	1 554	1 554
Administrative fees	5	6	-	11	11	-	100.0%	5	5	5
Advertising	-	25	-	25	25	-	100.0%	54	54	54
Bursaries: Employees	30	(24)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	9	9	9
Catering: Departmental activities	15	(7)	-	8	8	-	100.0%	10	10	10
Communication (G&S)	82	(50)	-	32	32	-	100.0%	50	50	50
Computer services	1 490	539	-	2 029	2 029	-	100.0%	1 063	1 063	1 063
Legal services	40	(40)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	4	4	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	20	(20)	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40
Consumable supplies	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

2.3 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Shifting of Funds R'000	Virement R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	Variance R'000	Expenditure as % of final appropriation %	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	127	(97)	-	30	24	6	80.0%	94	94	94
Property payments	51	(51)	-	-	-	-	-	76	76	76
Travel and subsistence	246	130	-	376	376	-	100.0%	97	97	97
Training and development	90	291	-	381	381	-	100.0%	26	26	26
Operating payments	5	5	-	10	10	-	100.0%	14	14	14
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Payments for capital assets	103	56	-	159	159	-	100.0%	158	158	158
Machinery and equipment	103	56	-	159	159	-	100.0%	158	158	158
Other machinery and equipment	103	56	-	159	159	-	100.0%	158	158	158
Total	5 165	293	-	5 458	5 452	6	99.9%	4 644	4 644	4 644

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3: Legal Services										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1. Legal Support and Administration	1 482	451	-	1 933	1 933	-	100.0%	1 481	1 481	
2. Litigation Advisory Services	1 632	(346)	-	1 286	770	516	59.9%	1 007	701	
3. Investigation Advisory Services	2 241	(105)	(32)	2 104	544	1 560	25.9%	1 962	1 124	
Total for sub programmes	5 355	-	(32)	5 323	3 247	2 076	61.0%	4 450	3 306	
Economic classification										
Current payments	5 266	(476)	(32)	4 758	2 682	2 076	56.4%	4 264	3 120	
Compensation of employees	4 702	(1 407)	(32)	3 263	1 197	2 066	36.7%	3 765	2 723	
Salaries and wages	3 933	(1 274)	(32)	2 627	1 086	1 541	41.3%	3 303	2 476	
Social contributions	769	(133)	-	636	111	525	17.5%	462	247	
Goods and services	564	931	-	1 495	1 485	10	99.3%	499	397	
Administrative fees	78	(72)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	21	6	
Advertising	-	30	-	30	29	1	96.7%	23	9	
Minor assets	10	29	-	39	39	-	100.0%	63	63	
Bursaries: Employees	8	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	10	(7)	-	3	3	-	100.0%	1	1	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 3: Legal Services cont.										
2014/15								2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Communication (G&S)	77	(43)	-	34	33	1	97.1%	44	40	
Computer services	77	303	-	380	380	-	100.0%	59	41	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	17	34	-	51	51	-	100.0%	-	-	
Legal services	37	636	-	673	673	-	100.0%	8	-	
Contractors	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	
Consumable supplies	-	3	-	3	3	-	100.0%	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	45	1	-	46	46	-	100.0%	28	28	
Operating leases	31	(31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property payments	31	(31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	123	89	-	212	212	-	100.0%	206	174	
Training and development	20	(4)	-	16	8	8	50.0%	13	10	
Transfers and subsidies	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	
Households	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	
Social benefits	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	13	476	-	489	489	-	100.0%	186	186	
Machinery and equipment	13	476	-	489	489	-	100.0%	186	186	
Other machinery and equipment	13	476	-	489	489	-	100.0%	186	186	
Total	5 355	-	(32)	5 323	3 247	2 076	61.0%	4 450	3 306	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

Financial Information

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.1 LEGAL SUPPORT AND ADMINISTRATION									
Economic classification	2014/15						2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 482	44	-	1 526	1 526	-	100.0%	1 395	1 395
Compensation of employees	1 217	(901)	-	316	316	-	100.0%	1 259	1 259
Salaries and wages	1 035	(768)	-	267	267	-	100.0%	1 148	1 148
Social contributions	182	(133)	-	49	49	-	100.0%	111	111
Goods and services	265	945	-	1 210	1 210	-	100.0%	136	136
Administrative fees	5	(1)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	1	1
Advertising	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	3	3
Minor assets	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	37	37
Communication (G&S)	29	(23)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	12	12
Computer services	64	296	-	360	360	-	100.0%	41	41
Consultants: Business and advisory services	15	14	-	29	29	-	100.0%	-	-
Legal services	15	658	-	673	673	-	100.0%	-	-
Contractors	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	19	(19)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	6	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	6	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	106	23	-	129	129	-	100.0%	37	37
Payments for capital assets	-	407	-	407	407	-	100.0%	86	86
Machinery and equipment	-	407	-	407	407	-	100.0%	86	86
Other machinery and equipment	-	407	-	407	407	-	100.0%	86	86
Total	1 482	451	-	1 933	1 933	-	100.0%	1 481	1 481

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

Financial Information

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.2 LITIGATION ADVISORY SERVICES										
2014/15										2013/14
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 619	(415)	-	1 204	688	516	57.1%	956	650	
Compensation of employees	1 480	(486)	-	994	478	516	48.1%	849	540	
Salaries and wages	1 205	(486)	-	719	441	278	61.3%	687	489	
Social contributions	275	-	-	275	37	238	13.5%	162	51	
Goods and services	139	71	-	210	210	-	100.0%	107	110	
Administrative fees	5	(3)	-	2	2	-	100.0%	2	2	
Advertising	-	13	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	3	
Minor assets	5	33	-	38	38	-	100.0%	1	1	
Communication (G&S)	24	(12)	-	12	12	-	100.0%	13	13	
Computer services	13	(3)	-	10	10	-	100.0%	-	-	
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1	21	-	22	22	-	100.0%	-	-	
Legal services	11	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	
Consumable supplies	-	1	-	1	1	-	100.0%	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13	29	-	42	42	-	100.0%	9	9	
Operating leases	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property payments	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	7	63	-	70	70	-	100.0%	72	72	
Training and development	10	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for capital assets	13	69	-	82	82	-	100.0%	51	51	
Machinery and equipment	13	69	-	82	82	-	100.0%	51	51	
Other machinery and equipment	13	69	-	82	82	-	100.0%	51	51	
Total	1 632	(346)	-	1 286	770	516	59.9%	1 007	701	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.3 INVESTIGATION ADVISORY SERVICES									
2014/15								2013/14	
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 165	(105)	(32)	2 028	468	1 560	23.1%	1 913	1 075
Compensation of employees	2 005	(20)	(32)	1 953	403	1 550	20.6%	1 657	924
Salaries and wages	1 693	(20)	(32)	1 641	378	1 263	23.0%	1 468	839
Social contributions	312	-	-	312	25	287	8.0%	189	85
Goods and services	160	(85)	-	75	65	10	86.7%	256	151
Administrative fees	68	(68)	-	-	-	-	-	18	3
Advertising	-	11	-	11	10	1	90.9%	20	3
Minor assets	5	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	25	25
Bursaries: Employees	8	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	8	-
Catering: Departmental activities	10	(7)	-	3	3	-	100.0%	1	1
Communication (G&S)	24	(8)	-	16	15	1	93.8%	19	15
Computer services	-	10	-	10	10	-	100.0%	18	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	1	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	11	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	8	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

3.3 INVESTIGATION ADVISORY SERVICES cont.										
2014/15										2013/14
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies	-	2	-	2	2	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13	(9)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	19	19	19
Travel and subsistence	10	3	-	13	13	-	100.0%	97	65	65
Training and development	10	6	-	16	8	8	50.0%	13	10	10
Transfers and subsidies	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Households	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Social benefits	76	-	-	76	76	-	100.0%	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	49	49
Total	2 241	(105)	(32)	2 104	544	1 560	25.9%	1 962	1 124	1 124

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	
Sub programme										
1. Compliance Monitoring	1 183	1 355	8	2 546	2 538	8	99.7%	1 824	1 824	
2. Stakeholder Management	2 370	(1 355)	24	1 039	895	144	86.1%	425	425	
Total for sub programmes	3 553	-	32	3 585	3 433	152	95.8%	2 249	2 249	
Economic classification										
Current payments	3 334	(101)	32	3 265	3 113	152	95.3%	2 125	2 125	
Compensation of employees	2 456	-	32	2 488	2 488	-	100.0%	1 672	1 672	
Salaries and wages	1 913	304	32	2 249	2 249	-	100.0%	1 527	1 527	
Social contributions	543	(304)	-	239	239	-	100.0%	145	145	
Goods and services	878	(101)	-	777	625	152	80.4%	453	453	
Administrative fees	7	(1)	-	6	6	-	100.0%	3	3	
Advertising	-	56	-	56	26	30	46.4%	-	-	
Minor assets	143	(67)	-	76	72	4	94.7%	110	110	
Bursaries: Employees	8	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

Financial Information

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015

Programme 4: Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management cont.										
	2014/15						2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Catering: Departmental activities	-	16	-	16	14	2	87.5%	115	115	115
Communication (G&S)	53	(12)	-	41	30	11	73.2%	17	17	17
Computer services	64	63	-	127	92	35	72.4%	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12	3	-	15	-	15	-	-	-	-
Legal services	26	(26)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Consumable supplies	-	10	-	10	6	4	60.0%	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	150	50	-	200	175	25	87.5%	65	65	65
Operating leases	31	(31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	31	(31)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	273	(65)	-	208	191	17	91.8%	33	33	33
Training and development	10	3	-	13	13	-	100.0%	103	103	103
Operating payments	70	(61)	-	9	-	9	-	2	2	2
Payments for capital assets	219	101	-	320	320	-	100.0%	124	124	124
Machinery and equipment	219	101	-	320	320	-	100.0%	124	124	124
Other machinery and equipment	219	101	-	320	320	-	100.0%	124	124	124
Total	3 553	-	32	3 585	3 433	152	95.8%	2 249	2 249	2 249

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT for the year ended 31 March 2015

4.1 COMPLIANCE MONITORING										
2014/15							2013/14			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments	1 113	1 264	8	2 385	2 377	8	99.7%	1 700	1 700	
Compensation of employees	728	1 261	8	1 997	1 997	-	100.0%	1 267	1 267	
Salaries and wages	444	1 354	8	1 806	1 806	-	100.0%	1 142	1 142	
Social contributions	284	(93)	-	191	191	-	100.0%	125	125	
Goods and services	385	3	-	388	380	8	97.9%	433	433	
Administrative fees	2	-	-	2	2	-	100.0%	1	1	
Minor assets	38	(27)	-	11	7	4	63.6%	110	110	
Catering: Departmental activities	-	13	-	13	13	-	100.0%	115	115	
Communication (G&S)	29	(3)	-	26	26	-	100.0%	15	15	
Computer services	13	48	-	61	61	-	100.0%	-	-	
Legal services	15	(15)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
Consumable supplies	-	6	-	6	6	-	100.0%	-	-	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	90	85	-	175	175	-	100.0%	65	65	
Operating leases	6	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property payments	6	(6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Travel and subsistence	166	(76)	-	90	90	-	100.0%	17	17	
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103	103	
Operating payments	20	(16)	-	4	-	4	-	2	2	
Payments for capital assets	70	91	-	161	161	-	100.0%	124	124	
Machinery and equipment	70	91	-	161	161	-	100.0%	124	124	
Other machinery and equipment	70	91	-	161	161	-	100.0%	124	124	
Total	1 183	1 355	8	2 546	2 538	8	99.7%	1 824	1 824	

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

**APPROPRIATION STATEMENT
for the year ended 31 March 2015**

4.2 STAKEHOLDER MANAGEMENT									
2014/15							2013/14		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 221	(1 365)	24	880	736	144	83.6%	425	425
Compensation of employees	1 728	(1 261)	24	491	491	-	100.0%	405	405
Salaries and wages	1 469	(1 050)	24	443	443	-	100.0%	385	385
Social contributions	259	(211)	-	48	48	-	100.0%	20	20
Goods and services	493	(104)	-	389	245	144	63.0%	20	20
Administrative fees	5	(1)	-	4	4	-	100.0%	2	2
Advertising	-	56	-	56	26	30	46.4%	-	-
Minor assets	105	(40)	-	65	65	-	100.0%	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	8	(8)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	3	-	3	1	2	33.3%	-	-
Communication (G&S)	24	(9)	-	15	4	11	26.7%	2	2
Computer services	51	15	-	66	31	35	47.0%	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	12	3	-	15	-	15	-	-	-
Legal services	11	(11)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	4	-	4	-	4	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	60	(35)	-	25	-	25	-	-	-
Operating leases	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	25	(25)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	107	11	-	118	101	17	85.6%	16	16
Training and development	10	3	-	13	13	-	100.0%	-	-
Operating payments	50	(45)	-	5	-	5	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	149	10	-	159	159	-	100.0%	-	-
Machinery and equipment	149	10	-	159	159	-	100.0%	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	149	10	-	159	159	-	100.0%	-	-
Total	2 370	(1 355)	24	1 039	895	144	86.1%	425	425

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 March 2015

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies, disclosure notes and Annexure I (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note I (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):

4.1 Per programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
Programme 1 Administration Satisfactory spending	78 338	78 257	81	0.1%
Programme 2 Investigation and Information Management Satisfactory spending	147 473	147 467	6	0.0%
Programme 3 Legal Services The reported under-spending is mainly in Compensation of employees due to vacancies and its related costs for positions that were filled late in the financial year	5 323	3 247	2 076	39.0%
Programme 4 Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management Under-spending mainly in administrative items due to the delay in filling the Programme Manager's position	3 585	3 433	152	4.2%

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 March 2015

The Directorate has in the year under review reported a satisfactory spending outcome except in Programme 3: Legal Services where the delay in filling some of the funded vacancies contributed to the significant under-spending in Compensation of Employees. However, the positions have since been filled. With regard to Transfer and subsidies, the transfer of funds was only made to SASSETA in line with the skills development programme whilst for PSETA, the transfer was withheld in the year under review since there was no service level agreement between the two institutions.

4.2 Per economic classification	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	121 587	119 519	2 068	1.70%
Goods and services	96 432	96 315	117	0.12%
Transfers and subsidies				
Departmental agencies and accounts	495	361	134	27.07%
Households	343	343	-	0.00%
Payments for capital assets				
Machinery and equipment	15 853	15 857	(4)	(0.03%)
Payments for financial assets	9	9	-	0.00%

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

For the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
REVENUE			
Annual appropriation	1	234 719	216 991
Departmental revenue	2	706	321
TOTAL REVENUE		235 425	217 312
EXPENDITURE			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	3	119 519	105 038
Goods and services	4	96 315	83 861
Total current expenditure		215 834	188 899
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	6	704	287
Total transfers and subsidies		704	287
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	7	15 857	3 926
Total expenditure for capital assets		15 857	3 926
Payments for financial assets	5	9	29
TOTAL EXPENDITURE		232 404	193 141
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		3 021	24 171
Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			
Voted funds		2 315	23 850
Annual appropriation		2 315	23 850
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	2	706	321
SURPLUS/(DEFICIT) FOR THE YEAR		3 021	24 171

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

For the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
ASSETS			
Current assets		1 427	24 069
Unauthorised expenditure	8	891	891
Cash and cash equivalents	9	-	22 894
Prepayments and advances	10	522	23
Receivables	11	14	261
Non-current assets		86	-
Receivables	11	86	-
TOTAL ASSETS		1 513	24 069
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		1 513	24 069
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	12	(2 840)	23 850
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	13	7	11
Bank Overdraft	14	1 285	-
Payables	15	3 061	208
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 513	24 069
NET ASSETS		-	-

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

CASH FLOW STATEMENT

For the year ended 31 March 2015

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts		230 270	217 312
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	229 564	216 991
Departmental revenue received	2	690	310
Interest received	2.2	16	11
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		2 515	(1)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(24 560)	(26 751)
Current payments		(215 834)	(188 899)
Payments for financial assets		(9)	(29)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(704)	(287)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	16	(8 322)	1 345
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for capital assets	7	(15 857)	(3 926)
Net cash flows from investing activities		(15 857)	(3 926)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		(24 179)	(2 581)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		22 894	25 475
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	17	(1 285)	22 894

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For the year ended 31 March 2015

Summary of significant accounting policies

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

1	Basis of preparation The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
2	Going concern The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
3	Presentation currency Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
4	Rounding Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
5	Foreign currency translation Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
6	Comparative information
6.1	Prior period comparative information Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.
6.2	Current year comparison with budget A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.
7	Revenue
7.1	Appropriated funds Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation). Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective. The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.
7.2	Departmental revenue Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund, unless stated otherwise. Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For the year ended 31 March 2015

7.3	Accrued departmental revenue Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and • the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable. Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable from collecting agents.
8	Expenditure
8.1	Compensation of employees
8.1.1	Salaries and wages Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.1.2	Social contributions Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.
8.2	Other expenditure Other expenditure (such as goods and services, transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.
8.3	Accrued expenditure payable Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department. Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.
8.4	Leases
8.4.1	Operating leases Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
8.4.2	Finance leases Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions. Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cost, being the fair value of the asset; or • the sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.
9	Aid Assistance
9.1	Aid assistance received Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value. Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.
9.2	Aid assistance paid Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For the year ended 31 March 2015

10	Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position. Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position. For the purposes of the cash flow statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.
11	Prepayments and advances Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.
12	Loans and receivables Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.
13	Investments Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
14	Impairment of financial assets Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
15	Payables Loans and payables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
16	Capital Assets
16.1	Immovable capital assets Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the immovable capital assets are measured at R1 unless the fair value of the asset has been reliably estimated, in which case the fair value is used. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the immovable asset is recorded by another department in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.
16.2	Movable capital assets Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined accurately, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1. All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1. Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For the year ended 31 March 2015

16.3	<p>Intangible assets</p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition. Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined accurately, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.</p>
17	<p>Provisions and Contingents</p>
17.1	<p>Provisions</p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
17.2	<p>Contingent liabilities</p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably</p>
17.3	<p>Contingent assets</p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department</p>
17.4	<p>Commitments</p> <p>Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash</p>
18	<p>Unauthorised expenditure</p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or • approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or • transferred to receivables for recovery. <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
19	<p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

For the year ended 31 March 2015

20	<p>Irregular expenditure</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority, transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
21	<p>Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and errors</p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are affected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
22	<p>Events after the reporting date</p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
23	<p>Agent-Principal arrangements</p> <p>[Insert a description of the nature, circumstances and terms related to agency-principal arrangements and refer to the relevant note to the financial statements]</p>
24	<p>Capitalisation reserve</p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received</p>
25	<p>Recoverable revenue</p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

I. Annual Appropriation

I.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	2014/15			2013/14
	Final Appropriation	Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested / not received	Appropriation Received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	78 338	78 345	(7)	89 050
Investigation and Information Management	147 473	142 311	5 162	123 491
Legal Services	5 323	5 355	(32)	4 450
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management	3 585	3 553	32	-
Total	234 719	229 564	5 155	216 991

The reason for funds not requested was because of the projected under-spending in the last quarter of the financial year under review. The amount will be requested in the financial year 2015/16.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

2. Departmental revenue

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	150	150
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.2	16	11
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.3	540	160
Total revenue collected		706	321
Departmental revenue collected		706	321

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department		149	148
Sales by market establishment		66	77
Other sales		83	71
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods		1	2
Total		150	150

2.2 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Interest		16	11
Total		16	11

2.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		540	160
Total		540	160

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

3. Compensation of employees

3.1 Salaries and Wages

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Basic salary	77 398	69 780
Performance award	2 624	1 540
Service Based	357	279
Compensative/circumstantial	8 434	5 531
Other non-pensionable allowances	16 046	14 207
Total	104 859	91 337

3.2 Social contributions

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Employer contributions		
Pension	10 054	9 077
Medical	4 586	4 600
Bargaining council	20	24
Total	14 660	13 701
Total compensation of employees	119 519	105 038
Average number of employees	309	310

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

4. Goods and services

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Administrative fees		850	924
Advertising		2 212	3 568
Minor assets	4.1	1 616	1 779
Bursaries (employees)		235	167
Catering		302	528
Communication		3 578	3 093
Computer services	4.2	13 106	9 317
Consultants: Business and advisory services		1 000	122
Legal Services		702	183
Contractors		381	431
Agency and support / outsourced services		497	209
Audit cost – external	4.3	4 201	2 910
Fleet services		8 022	8 133
Consumables	4.4	3 487	2 413
Operating leases		26 562	18 195
Property payments	4.5	7 770	6 424
Travel and subsistence	4.6	18 060	22 436
Venues and facilities		274	322
Training and development		1 975	1 248
Other operating expenditure	4.7	1 485	1 459
Total		96 315	83 861

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

4.1 Minor assets

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		1 616	1 779
Machinery and equipment		1 616	1 779
Total		1 616	1 779

4.2 Computer services

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
SITA computer services		5 953	2 652
External computer service providers		7 153	6 665
Total		13 106	9 317

4.3 Audit cost – External

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Regularity audits		3 816	2 695
Computer audits		385	215
Total		4 201	2 910

4.4 Consumables

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies		788	201
Household supplies		279	86
Building material and supplies		214	72
IT consumables		70	26
Other consumables		225	17
Stationery, printing and office supplies		2 699	2 212
Total		3 487	2 413

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

4.5 Property payments

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Municipal services		2 599	2 708
Property management fees		146	135
Other		5 025	3 581
Total		7 770	6 424

4.6 Travel and subsistence

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Local		18 060	22 341
Foreign		-	95
Total		18 060	22 436

4.7 Other operating expenditure

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	4	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees		13	9
Resettlement costs		183	220
Other		1 289	1 230
Total		1 485	1 459

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

5. Payments for financial assets

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Debts written off	5.1	9	29
Total		9	29

5.1 Debts written off

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	5	R'000	R'000
Nature of debts written off			
(Group major categories, but list material items: debts written off relating to irregular expenditure, recoverable expenditure and other debts must be listed here)			
Recoverable revenue written off			
Salary Debt		6	9
State Guarantee		-	7
Tax Debt		3	13
Total		9	29
Total debt written off		9	29

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

6. Transfers and subsidies

		2014/15	2013/14
	Note	R'000	R'000
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1B	361	6
Households	Annex 1G	343	281
Total		704	287

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

7. Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		15 857	3 926
Machinery and equipment	27.1	15 857	3 926
Total		15 857	3 926

7.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2014/15

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	15 857	-	15 857
Machinery and equipment	15 857	-	15 857
Total	15 857	-	15 857

7.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2013/14

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	3 926	-	3 926
Machinery and equipment	3 926	-	3 926
Total	3 926	-	3 926

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

8. Unauthorised expenditure

8.1 Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	891	891
As restated	891	891
Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	891	891

8.2 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per economic classification

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Current	891	891
Total	891	891

8.3 Analysis of unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation per type

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Unauthorised expenditure relating to overspending of the vote or a main division within a vote	891	891
Total	891	891

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

9. Cash and cash equivalents

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	-	26 665
Cash receipts	-	8
Disbursements	-	(3 783)
Cash on hand	-	4
Total	-	22 894

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

10. Prepayments and advances

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Travel and subsistence		22	20
Advances paid	10.1	500	3
Total		522	23

10.1 Advances paid

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	10	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	3
Other entities		500	-
Total		500	3

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash. Amounts prepaid or advanced are derecognised as and when the funds are utilised for the intended purpose.

The advances relates to legal services contracted.

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

11. Receivables

		2014/15				2013/14
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Note	Less than one year	One to three years	Older than three years	Total	Total
Claims recoverable	Annex 4	-	-	-	-	69
Recoverable expenditure	1.2	8	-	72	80	107
Staff debt	3	6	11	3	20	85
Total		14	11	75	100	261

11.1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	11	R'000	R'000
National departments		-	57
Provincial departments		-	12
Total		-	69

11.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	11	R'000	R'000
Debt Account		108	162
Disallowance Miscellaneous		-	1
Debt Receivable income		(28)	(4)
Debt Receivable interest		-	(52)
Total		80	107

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

11.3 Staff debt

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	11	R'000	R'000
Sal: Tax Debt		17	11
Sal: ACB Recalls		(2)	-
Sal: Deduction Disallowance CA		5	12
Sal: Reversal		-	62
Total		20	85

11.4 Impairment of receivables

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables	72	41
Total	72	41

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

12. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		23 850	26 449
As restated		23 850	26 449
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		2 315	23 850
Voted funds not requested/not received		(5 155)	-
Paid during the year		(23 850)	(26 449)
Closing balance		(2 840)	23 850

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

13. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		11	(8)
As restated		11	(8)
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)		706	321
Paid during the year		(710)	(302)
Closing balance		7	11

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

14. Bank Overdraft

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		1 285	-
Total		1 285	-

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

15. Payables – current

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Clearing accounts	15.1	3 061	208
Total		3 061	208

15.1 Clearing accounts

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
	15	R'000	R'000
Description			
(Identify major categories, but list material amounts)			
Sal: Income Tax		469	205
Sal: Pension		45	(4)
Unpaid/Recall BAS EBT Control Account		2 547	7
Total		3 061	208

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

16. Net cash flow available from operating activities

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		3 021	24 171
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		(11 343)	(22 826)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables – current		161	(100)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		(499)	(3)
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		2 853	102
Expenditure on capital assets		15 857	3 926
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(24 560)	(26 751)
Voted funds not requested/not received		(5 155)	-
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		(8 322)	1 345

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

17. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		(1 285)	26 665
Cash receipts		-	8
Disbursements		-	(3 783)
Cash on hand		-	4
Total		(1 285)	22 894

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

18. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

18.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2014/15	2013/14
			R'000	R'000
Liable to	Nature			
Claims against the Directorate		Annex 3B	24 500	13 573
Total			24 500	13 573

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

19. Commitments

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Current expenditure			
Approved and contracted		1 991	266
Approved but not yet contracted		369	30
		2 360	296
Capital expenditure			
Approved and contracted		2 124	127
Approved but not yet contracted		47	15
		2 171	142
Total Commitments		4 531	438

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

20. Accruals and payables not recognised

	2014/15			2013/14
	R'000			R'000
Listed by economic classification				
	30 Days	30+ Days	Total	Total
Goods and services	4 074	172	4 246	3 454
Capital assets	1 096	-	1 096	81
Total	5 170	172	5 342	3 535

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Listed by programme level			
Administration		1 688	1 929
Investigation and Information Management		2 823	1 606
Legal Services		688	-
Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management		143	-
Total		5 342	3 535

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5	257	-
Confirmed balances with other government entities	Annex 5	1 179	139
Total		1 436	139

Accruals mainly due to late submission of invoices. These include legal accruals not yet cleared at year end.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

21. Employee benefits

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Leave entitlement		6 281	5 275
Service bonus (Thirteenth cheque)		3 506	2 979
Performance awards		2 548	2 435
Capped leave commitments		3 661	3 276
Total		15 996	13 965

- a. Included in the Leave entitlement is an amount of R 51 878.45 which represent 37.40 negative leave balance for a total of 10 Officials as at reporting date, 31 March 2015. In comparing with the previous financial year, 2013/14, the amount reported was R25 033.86 which represents 29.44 negative leave balances for a total of 13 Officials. Leave Entitlement for both financial years also includes current and prior year's circles liabilities.
- b. Service Bonus liability is a systematically PERSAL calculation which reconcile with the formula according to the DPSA Financial Manual.

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

22. Lease commitments

22.1 Operating leases expenditure

2014/15	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	4 039	4 039
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	1 077	1 077
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
Total lease commitments	-	-	-	5 116	5 116
2013/14	Specialised military equipment	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Machinery and equipment	Total
Not later than 1 year	-	-	2 060	112	2 172
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	32 647	4 861	37 508
Later than five years	-	-	5 112	-	5 112
Total lease commitments	-	-	39 819	4 973	44 792
<p>The commitment amount for Buildings is based on the arrangements that have been made by DPW and the Landlords on behalf of IPID. The contractual obligation is also between the two referred parties' whiles IPID is regarded as third party to the contract.</p> <p>Guidance in respect to the above was received from National Treasury in the year under review thus prior year balances have not been restated.</p>					

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

23. Irregular expenditure

23.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		1 435	923
Prior period error		-	(445)
As restated		1 435	478
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		4	957
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		(676)	-
Irregular expenditure awaiting condonation		763	1 435
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification			
Current year		4	512
Prior years		759	923
Total		763	1 435

23.2 Details of irregular expenditure – current year

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15
		R'000
Prohibited Supplier	Removed from the supplier database	4
Total		4

Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Incident	Condoned by (condoning authority)	2014/15
		R'000
Exceeding Financial Delegation	Accounting Officer	672
Leave without pay	Accounting Officer	4
Total		676

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

23.3 Prior period error

Nature of prior period error relating to 2013/14	2013/14
	R'000
This amount represent the corrections made as a result of outcomes to the investigation on the 2013/14 disclosed erroneously irregular expenditure. The details of the investigation findings were provided with the audit files for audit.	(445)
Total	(445)

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

24. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

24.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		315	3
As restated		315	3
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year		-	206
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		7	108
Less: Amounts resolved		-	(2)
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting resolution		322	315

24.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
Current	322	315
Capital	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
Total	322	315

24.3 Analysis of Current year's fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2014/15
		R'000
Interest on Telkom invoices	Under investigation	3
Overpayment of invoice due to the Supplier miscalculation of VAT.	To be communicated with the affected Supplier to recover the miscalculated VAT amount.	4
Total		7

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

25. Related party transactions

List of related party relationships

1. South African Police Services (SAPS) – Reporting to same Minister.
2. Private Security Industry Regulatory Authority (PSIRA) – Reporting to same Minister.
3. Civilian Secretariat of Police – Reporting to same Minister.

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

26. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)			
Officials:			
Level 15 to 16	1	1 343	900
Level 14 (incl. CFO if at a lower level)	13	13 144	10 733
Family members of key management personnel	1	466	354
Total		14 953	11 987

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

27. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015				
	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	25 337	17 009	146	42 200
Transport assets	2 466	6 253	-	8 719
Computer equipment	15 663	4 986	24	20 625
Furniture and office equipment	5 804	4 234	93	9 945
Other machinery and equipment	1 404	1 536	29	2 911
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	25 337	17 009	146	42 200

27.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015					
	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (Paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	15 857	-	-	1 152	17 009
Transport assets	6 253	-	-	-	6 253
Computer equipment	4 856	-	-	130	4 986
Furniture and office equipment	3 373	-	-	861	4 234
Other machinery and equipment	1 375	-	-	161	1 536
TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	15 857	-	-	1 152	17 009
<i>The total additions for computer assets include an amount of R42 000 which is currently under investigation.</i>					

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

27.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2015				
	Sold for cash	Transfer out or destroyed or scrapped	Total disposals	Cash Received Actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	-	146	146	-
Computer equipment	-	24	24	-
Furniture and office equipment	-	93	93	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	29	29	-
TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	-	146	146	-

27.3 Movement for 2013/14

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2014					
	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	21 312	18	4 007	-	25 337
Transport assets	2 466	-	-	-	2 466
Computer equipment	13 056	916	1 691	-	15 663
Furniture and office equipment	4 624	(785)	1 965	-	5 804
Other machinery and equipment	1 166	(113)	351	-	1 404
TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS	21 312	18	4 007	-	25 337

27.3.1 Prior Period Error

	Relating to 2013/14
	R'000
Relating to 2013/14	(42)
Current year adjustment to prior period balance	(42)
	(42)

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

27.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2015						
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	12	10 958	-	10 970
Additions	-	-	-	2 236	-	2 236
Disposals	-	-	-	(463)	-	(463)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	12	12 731	-	12 743

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of RI minor assets	-	-	12	7 538	-	7 550
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	12	7 538	-	7 550

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2014						
	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	-	-	12	9 216	-	9 228
Prior period error	-	-	-	6	-	6
Additions	-	-	-	1 747	-	1 747
Disposals	-	-	-	(11)	-	(11)
TOTAL MINOR ASSETS	-	-	12	10 958	-	10 970

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of RI minor assets	-	-	13	6 680	-	6 693
TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS	-	-	13	6 680	-	6 693

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE IB STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

	2014/15						2013/14
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION			TRANSFER		Appropriation Act	R'000
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	
DEPARTMENT/ AGENCY/ ACCOUNT							
SASSETA	349	-	-	349	349	100%	-
Communication: Licences (Radio & TV)	12	-	-	12	12	100%	6
	361	-	-	361	361		6

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE IG
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

	2014/15						2013/14
	TRANSFER ALLOCATION			EXPENDITURE		Appropriation Act	R'000
	Adjusted Appropriation Act	Roll Overs	Adjustments	Total Available	Actual Transfer		
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%		
HOUSEHOLDS							
Transfers							
Leave Gratuity	343	-	-	343	343	100%	203
Claims against the state	-	-	-	-	-	-	78
Total	343	-	-	343	343	100%	281

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE 1H STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2014/15	2013/14
		R'000	R'000
Received in kind			
Travel with Flair	75 Desk Calendars	6	-
Workers For Life	541 x A5 2014 Diaries	-	22
Subtotal		6	22
TOTAL		6	22
The above gifts and donations without amounts are those that were received from various mentioned services providers with immaterial amounts of less than R300.00 each.			

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE IJ
STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE AND REMISSIONS, REFUNDS AND PAYMENTS MADE AS AN ACT OF GRACE

	2014/15	2013/14
	R'000	R'000
NATURE OF GIFT, DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP		
Made in kind		
Donation of redundant office furniture to various identified schools	474	-
TOTAL	474	-

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 3B
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2014	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/cancelled/reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable	Closing Balance 31 March 2015
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
North West Mafikeng – SM Matshe vs. Minister of Police	300	-	(250)	-	300
General Mpembe vs. Minister of Police	1 000	-		-	750
Richard Nziyane vs. Minister of Police	480	-	-	-	480
Moiloa & Others vs. Minister of Police	-	960	-	-	960
Ngobeni vs. Minister of Police	-	1 000	-	-	1 000
Modutiane vs. Minister of Police	-	1 000	-	-	1 000
Ntshangase vs. Minister of Police	-	1 000	-	-	1 000
Poswa vs. the Executive Director IPID and others	-	800	-	-	800
Mlangeni vs. Minister of Police and Others	-	1 000	-	-	1 000
POSSIBLE CLAIMS					
KE Sons Investments CC	11 277	1 692	-	-	12 969
Santam Insurance on behalf of MKB Tactical (Pty) Ltd	13	-	-	-	13
Karelse vs. Minister of Police	3	-	-	-	3
Nedtshapala Mukondoleli Lesley vs. Minister of Police	500	-	-	-	500
Munsami Yoyandran vs. Minister of Police	-	520	-	-	520
Human Communications Recruitment vs. Minister of Police	-	5	-	-	5
Mkhize vs. IPID and Other	-	200	-	-	200
Mapheto vs. Minister of Police	-	3 000	-	-	3 000
TOTAL	13 573	11 177	(250)	-	24 500

**Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20**

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

**ANNEXURE 4
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE**

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2014/15	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
Department								
Statistics SA	-	6	-	3	-	9	-	-
Public Service & Administration	-	48	-	-	-	48	-	-
North West Provincial Dept. of Health	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	-
Subtotal	-	66	-	3	-	69	-	-
Other Government Entities								
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL	-	66	-	3	-	69	-	-

Independent Police Investigative Directorate Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE 5 INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2014/15	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000
GOVERNMENT ENTITY								
DEPARTMENTS								
Current						-		
South African Police Services	257	-	-	-	257	-	-	-
Subtotal : Departments	257	-	-	-	257	-	-	-
OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITY								
Current								
SARS	469	139	-	-	469	139	-	-
GPAA	45	-	-	-	45	-	-	-
G-FLEET	665	-	475	-	1 140	-	-	-
Subtotal: Total Other Government Entities	1 179	139	475	-	1 654	139	-	-
TOTAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL	1 436	139	475	-	1 911	139	-	-

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE 6
INVENTORY

Inventory	Note	Quantity	2014/15 R'000	Quantity	2013/14 R'000
Opening balance		-	-	7 740	394
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance		-	-	(7 740)	(394)
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash		-	-	-	-
Add: Additions - Non-cash		-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues		-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments		-	-	-	-
Closing balance		-	-	-	-
<i>There was a reclassification of Inventory to Consumables in compliance with the Modified Cash Standard (MCS) in the prior financial year.</i>					

Independent Police Investigative Directorate
Vote 20

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the year ended 31 March 2015

ANNEXURE 8A
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 10)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014	31/03/2015	31/03/2014
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS						
GCIS	-	3	-	-	-	3
Subtotal	-	3	-	-	-	3
OTHER INSTITUTIONS						-
Adams and Adams	500	-	-	-	500	
Subtotal	500	-	-	-	500	-
Total	500	3	-	-	500	3



Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID)

National Office:

City Forum Building
114 Madiba (Vermeulun) Street
Pretoria
0002

Contact Details:

Tel: 012 399 0000
Fax: 012 326 0408
Email: complaints@ipid.gov.za

RP293/2015

Title of Publication:

Department of Independent Police Investigative Directorate (IPID) Annual Report 2014-2015
ISBN: 978-0-621-43972-4



ipid

Department:
Independent Police Investigative Directorate
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA